

WORLD RADIO

Year 29, Issue 9

www.wr6wr.com

March 2000 • \$1.50

Amateur Radio: Emergency Communications • Public service • International Friendship



**100 years of
Morse code!**

ARRL seeks partial reconsideration

The ARRL will seek partial reconsideration on two points in the Amateur Radio license restructuring plan announced by the FCC 30 December. Both points involve the way the plan deals with Technician-class licensees. The new FCC rules go into effect 15 April.

The League will ask the FCC to continue to maintain records that indicate whether a Technician licensee has passed a Morse code exam to earn Novice/Tech Plus HF privileges. Under the current system, the license class of Technicians is designated by a "T" in the FCC's amateur database, and of Tech Plus licensees by a "P." Under the FCC's restructuring plan, Technician and Tech Plus licensees will all be known simply as "Technician." The ARRL asserts the change will eliminate any easy way to tell which licensees have passed the Morse code exam and which have not.

"We're going to try to persuade the FCC that it made a drastic error in deciding to change all those Ps back to Ts in the database," said ARRL Executive Vice President David Sumner, K1ZZ.

The FCC has said that it would be up to Technician licensees, if asked, to prove that they have successfully passed the code test. The ARRL plans to ask the FCC to stipulate that any amateur who provides proof of having passed an FCC-recognized Morse code exam prior to 15 April would be entitled to receive credit for the Morse code exam element when applying for future upgrades. The FCC has indicated to the ARRL that after 15 April, code credit for Technician applicants passing the code test would

not survive beyond the 365-day term of a Certificate of Successful Completion of Examination.

Under both the present and new rules, anyone who held a Technician license before 14 February 1991, has permanent credit for the Morse code element, but others do not. — *ARRL Letter*

Amateur Radio satellite launched

An Air Force Minotaur rocket lifted off right on schedule 26 January from the new California Commercial Spaceport at Vandenberg Air Force Base. Three Amateur Radio satellite packages were aboard.

The primary payload is the U.S. Air Force Academy's Falconsat. JAWSAT, the Joint Air Force-Weber State University Satellite, served as a bus for several deployable payloads and the Plasma Experiment Satellite Test experiment — PEST. The telemetry stream from JAWSAT, including data from PEST, will be transmitted on Amateur Radio frequencies. Amateur Radio operators have been invited to contribute to the program by recording the downlinked data. Data from PEST will require using either a G3RUH modem or a GMSK modem. Data rates should be as high as 38.4 kb/s. Data will be transmitted on 437.175 MHz or 2403.2 MHz. NASA says it will publish instructions for sending in data so the PEST team can use it.

"It was a spectacular sight, since the sky was clear and the visibility almost unlimited," said Eric Lemmon, WB6FLY. "I was able to view the first two burns without binoculars, and it was an impressive sight!"

Hank Heidt, N4AFL, of the StenSat team said both JAWSAT and ASUSat appear to be working perfectly, with telemetry indicating that all systems are reporting nominal performance. The tiny StenSat satellite was due to be launched during the last weekend in January.

ARRL staffer Steve Ford, WB8IMY, says he was able to watch the Webcast of the launch at home. Unlike the seemingly languid shuttle launches, Ford says, the rocket "went screaming skyward immediately and was lost to sight within less than a minute."

ASUSat and JAWSAT have Amateur Radio capability, but the tiny, eight-ounce StenSat is strictly a ham satellite — designed by Hams, for Hams. It

was developed by a group of amateur enthusiasts in the Washington, DC, area as part of Stanford University's OPAL project.

StenSat will operate as a single-channel Mode J FM voice repeater. The uplink frequency will be 145.84 MHz; the downlink will be 436.625 MHz. StenSat will periodically transmit 1200 baud AX.25 for telemetry. Additionally, Amateur Radio operators will be able to "ping" the satellite by transmitting a six-digit DTMF command to the receiver uplink. More information on StenSat is available at <http://users.erols.com/hheidt/>.

ASUSat will contain amateur packet hardware and a 2-meter/70-cm FM voice repeater. ASUSat1 is an ASU NASA Space Grant project and Arizona State University's first student-designed satellite. Information on ASUSat is available at <http://nasa.asu.edu/asusat/>. — *ARRL Letter*

The FCC will get a lot tougher

FCC Special Counsel for Amateur Radio Enforcement Riley Hollingsworth hinted he might have to break bad on hard-core offenders this year. He explained that poor or lax FCC enforcement in the past led him to be more forgiving of rule-breakers during his first full calendar year in the enforcement chair. Now, those who persist in operating outside of the stated basis and purpose of Amateur Radio "are beginning to try our patience," he said. "I can't say we're going to be as compassionate this year."

Hollingsworth said he expected to continue his focus on incursions into the 10-meter band by unlicensed operators, especially as propagation gets better, and on equipment certification issues. "We're very concerned about the illegal equipment we see for sale at hamfests," he explained.

Overall, however, malicious interference remains "the basic problem," as he put it. "We're going to use the High-Frequency Direction Finding Center at Laurel, Maryland more this year" to track down rule-breakers, he said. In addition, Hollingsworth now has enhanced monitoring tools at his Gettysburg office, allowing him access to the HFDF Center's 14 antenna fields plus VHF-UHF "pods" that can be moved around as necessary. "We have dial-in capabilities to all of our antenna fields and to the pods, so we can cover

INTERNATIONAL ANTENNA CORP.

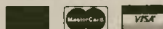
DOUBLE BAZOOKA ANTENNAS

The ultimate in high performance dipole antennas.
Broadband performance with SWR <2:1 across entire band.
Constructed of MIL-SPEC components & assembly procedures.
Totally sealed from all weather environments.
Extremely quiet plus 98% efficient even at 2KW's plus.



SINGLE ANTENNA PRICE

40 Meters	\$120
80 Meters	\$140
160 Meters	\$200



DOUBLE BAZOOKAS ARE AVAILABLE AS A PHASED ARRAY OR SINGLE HALF SLOPER



HALF SLOPER PRICE

40 Meter	\$105
80 Meter	\$111
160 Meter	\$140

P.O. Box 121430 • Clermont, FL 34712
1-888-268-4214 (phone/fax) • www.iacantennas.com

HF, UHF, and VHF anywhere in the country, right here from the Gettysburg office," he explained.

"It's a force multiplier, so to speak," Hollingsworth said of the new capabilities. — *Newsline*

Fire destroys HRO's Anaheim store

Ham Radio Outlet's Anaheim, California, store was destroyed by fire early Sunday, 23 January. The fire, said to be of suspicious origin, apparently first broke out in a dental office at the south end of the strip mall that housed the HRO store on North Euclid Avenue. After spreading into an attic area, the flames raged through the rest of the business center, engulfing the HRO store, the dental office, and two other businesses.

The store's manager, Janet Margelli, KL7MF, said she was alerted to the fire by the store's alarm company. She arrived just in time to see flames engulf her store. "Talk about feeling helpless and hopeless — you just watch it burn," she told the ARRL. Margelli said the store and its contents were a total loss.

The cause of the fire has not been determined, but arson investigators were said to be focusing on the burned-out remains of the dental office where the fire is thought to have originated. Damage was estimated at \$1.5 million.

A new Anaheim location in the same shopping center should open soon. — *ARRL Letter*

Elmer for VHF Hams

A major DX organization says it will help Hams get onto the high frequency bands once the restructured licensing structure is in place. According to Dave Bell, W6AQ, the Southern California DX Club is jumping on the bandwagon in the hope of educating the expected masses of newcomers to the ways of high frequency operations.

The SCDXC is starting an outreach campaign to all Ham clubs in the greater Los Angeles area. It's aimed at introducing the fun of low-band DX and DXing to the members of these groups.

Bell says that the project was actually started before the restructuring docket was made public three weeks ago. He also suggests that all special interest High Frequency clubs anywhere in the nation do the same. W6AQ says that this is one way to help to spread the joys of lowband operation while helping to educate the current FM only folks into the fun of non-repeater operation.

— *Newsline*

WORLD RADIO

March 2000 Year 29, Issue 9

Features

- The magic band gets interesting - F2 returns! — 6
- Restructuring and political fallout — 7
- Firehouse home for Hams — 12
- The big South Pacific cruise — 16
- ...at a crossroads — 17
- Sparks, waves and wizards! — 18
- Contesting: a primer for beginners — 20
- Jim Haynie, W5JBP, new ARRL President — 68

Departments

- | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 65 — Advertisers' Index | 62 — New Products |
| 56 — Aerials | 2 — NEWSFRONT |
| 26 — Amateur "Hi" | 49 — Old-time Radio |
| 8 — Amateur Radio Call Signs | 54 — Propagation |
| 27 — Awards | 52 — QCWA |
| 39 — The Club Huddle | 52 — QRP |
| 58 — Contests | 34 — QSL Managers |
| 42 — County Hunter | 8 — Rules & Regs |
| 33 — DX Prediction | 40 — SAR Communications |
| 28 — DX World | 23 — Silent Keys |
| 4 — Editor's Log | 22 — Special Events |
| 36 — FM, Repeaters & VHF | 40 — Station Appearance |
| 60 — Hamfests | 9 — Subscription |
| 61 — Inside Amateur Radio | Worldradio |
| 24 — Letters to the Editor | 63 — VE Exams |
| 46 — MARS | 47 — Visit Your Local Radio Club |
| 64 — MART Classifieds | |

Next month: 10-10 International News, Computers & Basic Stuff, Positively CW and Wires & Pliers.

Cover photo courtesy of Richard Everett, San Fransisco Maritime National Historical Park.

Published monthly by Worldradio, Inc., 2120 28th St., Sacramento, CA 95818 USA; 916/457-3655. Subscription Department: Worldradio, 2224 Beaumont St., Ste. D, Sacramento, CA 95815; 800/366-9192. Periodicals postage paid at Sacramento, CA & additional offices. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to Worldradio, Inc., P.O. Box 189490, Sacramento, CA 95818 USA. Worldradio (USPS 947000) is an international conversation. You're invited to participate. Our goal is to be a valuable resource of ideas and experiences beneficial to the Amateur Radio community. We publicize and support the efforts of those who bring the flame of vitality to this avocation. As readers, you are participants in an alliance of active radio amateurs concerned with reality, using radio as a communications tool to develop the skill, quality and full potential of Amateur Radio. We emphasize the positive aspects of this great activity, and desire your contributions dealing with dramatic, personal and humanitarian uses of Amateur Radio. Articles for consideration may be submitted through the U.S. Postal Service or e-mail to articles@wr6wr.com. Worldradio is an independent magazine not affiliated with any other firm, group or organization. Permission is hereby granted to non-profit Amateur Radio club newsletters to reprint our articles with appropriate source credit. Any other use without written permission is a violation of copyright laws and violators will be prosecuted. If there is something useful, we wish to share it. **SUBSCRIPTION RATES:** \$14.79* one year; \$27.79* two years; \$40.79* three years; \$186.79* Life; *\$10 extra per year for surface mail delivery to non-U.S. ZIPs. Please remit international postal money order. IRCs will be accepted. Club call: WR6WR. Visit Worldradio on the Web at www.wr6wr.com. **STAFF:** Publisher — Armond Noble, N6WR; Associate Publisher — Glen Rudesill, KF6OBS; Editor — Rick McCusker, WF6O; Associate Editor — Norm Brooks, K6FO; Advertising Director — Helen Noble; Advertising Manager — Brenda Evans; Graphics Director/Advertising — Dianne Dunning; Graphics/Layout/Web — Ashley Guy, W6GUY; Circulation Manager — Marcia Watson; Proofreader/comma placement — Krystle Perigan; Scanner/All-around Assistant — Clayton Guy, K6GUY


Editor's Log

INNOVATIVE (NO-TUNE) WIRE ANTENNAS
Discover Them - Simple, Easy to Build - Save Money
135 ft - THE HOLY GRAIL 160 thru 10 meters
67 ft - THE HOLY GRAIL (lite) 80 thru 10
NEW 41' Mini-Grail kit 80 thru 6
35 ft - SMITHDOM Short 40 thru 10
100 W balun transformers for Windom or Smithdom antennas
For Additional Information on all products
Send Name, Address, Call and #10 SSAE to:
SMITHDOM PRODUCTS LLC
255 N OLD MANOR
WICHITA, KS 67208


**SCANCAT GOLD
FOR WINDOWS**
Software Control for Scanners & Shortwave Radios
WWW.SCANCAT.COM
Lots Of Demos & Free Stuff To Download
Computer Aided Technologies
P.O. Box 18285 • 1112 Francois Dr. • Shreveport, LA 71138
Questions? Phone 318-687-2555 • Fax 318-686-0449

**NORM'S ROTOR SERVICE**
5263 Agro Drive • Frederick, MD 21703
(301) 874-5885
We rebuild rotors, plus:
Rebuilt Rotors for sale • Parts for U.S.-built
rotors • We Buy Used U.S.
Rotors/Controls for CASH!
NORM JEWELER, W3NRS

THE BIG DK-DX
Don Johnson, W6AAQ's
3.5 — 30 MHz mobile antenna,
manufactured by:
H. Stewart Designs
P.O. Box 643 • Oregon City, OR 97045
(503) 654-3350
See *Worldradio*, Oct. 1994 issue.

**ELECTRIC RADIO**
celebrating a bygone era
In our 10th year, *ER* is a magazine for those
who are interested in vintage ham/military/
tube-type gear, AM operation and the history
of Amateur Radio. Largest vintage-only
classifieds anywhere! \$3 for a sample copy,
refundable towards a subscription.
ER, 14643 County Road G, Cortez, CO 81321

LAMINATED CALL SIGN BADGE
Approx. 2 5/8" x 3 7/8"
(Call Sign: Blk. • Name/City: Dark Grn.)
Please indicate other colors/emblems
\$5.00 includes S/H
KEN'S WORLDWIDE FAX SERVICE, INC.
707 Pecks Dr. • Everett, WA 98203
(425) 355-9085 • Fax: (425) 267-9309

**CUBEX QUAD ANTENNA CO.**
40 YEARS OF QUALITY ANTENNAS
SKYMASTER H.F. KITS FROM \$295.95
PRE-TUNED H.F. QUADS FROM \$439.95
Quad Antennas From 2 Through 40 Meters
2 METER 4 EL. PRE-TUNED \$49.95 + S&H
6 METER 2 EL. PRE-TUNED \$69.95 + S&H
BEST PRICES ON DOUBLE BRAIDED "DACRON" ANTENNA ROPE
visit our new web site <http://www.cubex.com>
Write Or Call For Free Catalog
228 HIBISCUS ST. • JUPITER, FL 33458
(561) 748-2830 • FAX: (561) 748-2831

Some people are very, very astute at recognizing value when they see it. After all, *Worldradio* is one of the truly great values of modern times. Consider this — Let's say you are new to the hobby of Amateur Radio, and you are between the ages of 0-40. You are reading this because you like what you see in *Worldradio*, and you filled out the subscription form. You sent us in the neighborhood of \$15 for a one year subscription. Actuaries will say your life expectancy will be 75-80 years of age. If you are 30 and send us \$15 a year until you reach age 75, you are going to send us \$675. But, if you become a lifetime subscriber and send a check for \$186.95, you will receive *Worldradio* every month, won't be bothered by pesky renewal notices, and you will save \$488.05! Do you see the value? These new lifetime subscribers did!

- **Tad Burik, WA8PXL**
FORT MYERS, FL
- **Timothy Gene Wagner, N8QCR**
COLUMBIA CITY, IN
- **Roger Cameron, WB8EBJ**
NORTHPORT, MI
- **Charles Frost, K5LBU**
MISSOURI CITY, TX
- **Philip Sikes, N7UX**
OAK HARBOR, WA

Way back in 1998, the FCC called for comments about the possible restructuring of the license system. They called for comments from Amateur Radio operators asking us for some guidance in which direction to go with the process. When the FCC says they are going to do something, you can believe it. It will happen. Maybe not right now, but it will happen. Out of over 600,000 Amateur Radio operators in the U.S., they received comments from 2,200. Less (actually a lot less) than 1% of amateurs bothered to write to the FCC and let them know what WE wanted. Two of the 2,200 submitters are on the *Worldradio* staff.

So now we have a new licensing system, going into effect in about 30 days (by the time you read this) and almost EVERY amateur has an opinion one way or the other. Where were you when the FCC was pleading with you to send in your comments? This was our chance to help shape the future of our hobby, and we blew it! When the commissioners sat down at that big conference table and saw the comments

from less than 1% of licensed amateurs, they probably said, "Well, it doesn't look like they much care what we do, so anybody have any bright ideas?" Now I don't have any inside information as to what actually happened, but you can bet that any organization that asks for comments from the group on improving the operation receiving LESS than 1% of those in the organization will do what it pleases!

So, yes, there are people that are very, very unhappy — but I would bet a large sum of money that almost all of those expressing displeasure with this decision didn't bother to comment. Nobody to blame but ourselves!

I want you to take a good long look at what David Splitt, KE3VV, our Rules & Regs columnist has to say about the FCC's restructuring of the Amateur Radio license system. And then read it again. And then read it a third time before you sit down at the keyboard to send either one of us "hate" mail. He makes some very valid points this month, and it is something every amateur should read. Most of you will have already vented your rage, or your hurrahs — but I'll tell you, David's column is well worth the five minutes to read it.

Latest word has it that there is a BIG run on study materials for the General and above written elements. That certainly is good news. Not only for us, but for all of Amateur Radio. Just think. After 15 April there will be a whole bunch of Amateur Radio operators new to HF to QSO with. It should make WAS much easier to obtain.

What would happen if you suddenly had to leave the airwaves? Have you thought of a contingency plan should your shack not be useable? How about a club shack? Or a really good friend that lives close by?

I bring this up because I came under the effects of a family crisis and had to leave the HF airwaves for two months. Both daughters decided to move back home — so there went my comfortable shack. All of my gear had to be put in boxes and moved out to the garage. But, I'm back! After a three week project of gutting the garage, several trips to the land fill and a lot of money spent at the local building supply store, my garage now has cabinets, a new improved workbench, lots of storage and a new Amateur Radio setup. They will NOT force me out of the garage! — WF6O



FT-1000MP

The radio of choice for world-class contest operators, the FT-1000MP provides 100 Watts of power, Enhanced DSP™, Dual In-band Receive, Cascaded IF filters, General Coverage RX, and 160-10 M TX. (DC-only version also available.)



FT-920

The FT-920 HF/6M Transceiver is designed for today's active Ham. It features high-speed DSP in all modes, 127 memory channels, AFSK or FSK Digital operation, new-technology MOSFET PA finals, high-speed Automatic Antenna Tuner, and high-resolution LCD display.



FT-1000D

Truly an elite-class HF masterpiece, the 200 Watt FT-1000D provides Dual Receive (in-band or cross-band), Cascaded IF Filters, extraordinary Dynamic Range, DDS, high-speed Automatic Antenna Tuner, and 100 memory channels.



FT-100

This ultra-compact HF/VHF/UHF 100 Watt Transceiver provides SSB, CW, AM, FM and AFSK coverage of the HF, 6M, 2M and 70 CM bands. Features include 300 memory channels, built-in Electronic Memory Keyer, DSP, IF Shift, IF Noise Blanker, and CTCSS/DCS.



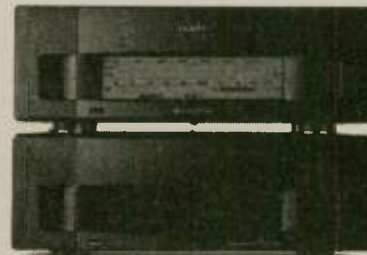
FT-840

Affordable yet feature filled, the FT-840 is an ideal traveling companion. It offers 160-10M TX with general coverage RX, 100 memory channels, DDS, CTCSS, Twin Band Stacking VFOs, and excellent receiver dynamic range.



FT-600

This compact 100 Watt HF Transceiver offers the utmost in operating simplicity. The MIL-STD rated FT-600 covers the 160-10M Amateur bands with General Coverage Receive, 100 memory channels, Direct Keypad Frequency Entry, and a front-mounted speaker.



VL-1000/VP-1000

The VL-1000 Quadra System is a Solid-State Linear Amplifier featuring four twin-MOSFET PA modules to produce 1000 Watts of clean power output on 160-15 Meters (500 Watts on 6M, modifiable for 12/10 meters). Included are an Automatic Antenna tuner, 2 Input and 4 Output Antenna Jacks, and extensive status displays on the multi-function LCD.

FT-847

The introduction of the FT-847 completely redefines base station operation by offering three radios in one—HF, VHF/UHF and Satellite. A full power multi-mode transceiver, the appropriately named Earth Station covers the HF, 50 MHz, 144 MHz and 430 MHz bands, and it includes crossband Full Duplex operating capability for satellite work. Its exceptional receiver performance is ready for all aspects of DX work thanks to the DSP filtering. And for local FM work both CTCSS and DCS encode/decode are built in. The FT-847 is an engineering breakthrough offering you the earth, the sky, and the moon in one compact package.



THE TASK MASTERS.

They're out there. Those elusive DX signals that can't poke through the QRM regardless of the late-night hours you put in trying to find them. But when a Yaesu HF enters the picture, weak signals suddenly jump into your headphones. Yaesu's High Frequency transceiver technology uniquely combines years of RF and AF design know-how with cutting edge advancements in IF filtering, noise reduction, and dynamic range. Whether you're on high bands or low, at home or away, the high frequency technology of Yaesu's task masters quickly fills up your log with contacts. Learn more about Yaesu products on the web at www.yaesu.com

YAESU Choice of the world's top DX'ers.

©1999 Yaesu USA, 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90703. (562) 404-2700. Specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications guaranteed only within amateur bands. Some accessories and/or options are standard in certain areas. Check with your local Yaesu dealer for specific details.

Visit us on the web at: www.wr6wr.com

WORLD RADIO, March 2000 5

The magic band gets interesting - F2 returns!

Ken Neubeck WB2AMU

During the Fall of 1999, with the rising sunspot numbers, there was a high level of anticipation for the higher HF bands such as 10 and 6 Six Meters. A mix of different types of propagation modes observed on the 6-meter band ranging from Transequatorial Propagation (TEP), Aurora, Sporadic-E and most important of all, F2 layer propagation.

After years of waiting, the sunspot numbers and solar flux finally reached values over 200 each on certain days during the months of October and November of 1999. This is important to 6-meter operators as the probability of the MUF of the F2 reaching 50 MHz is greatly increased. Suddenly, activity has become steady on the 6-meter liaison frequency of 28.885 where listening frequencies are set up along with daily reports of 6-meter activity. Also discussed are reports of TV video carriers that are in the 48 MHz range from the different countries.

Stations down in the south caught some of the F2 and TEP earlier than others. K4SUS out of Florida (Grid EL95) worked Argentine stations LU9HUP, LW6EUQ, LU1VK and LU1DVT on 01 October via TEP. Tom continued to work into Argentina on the

5th, 6th and 8th of October via TEP.

My F2 contact on 6-meters in 1999, took place at 1900 on 10/23 when I was able to work HC5K on 50.109 from my location on Long Island (FN30). He was running a major pileup up into the Northeast for about a half hour before the band faded out. Several Long Island stations such as Jay, K2QVS and Frank, AA2DR caught some short openings into South America during the month. A station in New Jersey, Mario, K2ZD was able to work FOØKOJ from the Austrian islands (Grid BG56) on 16 October at 7:20 p.m. local time. Others who worked the DX station were K2MUB, W4JO and W3BO.

Associated with the return of F2 propagation during the fall of 1999, was also stronger than normal TEP and Aurora activity on 6 Meters. There was an exceptionally good aurora opening in the northeast on 22 September. The opening was so strong, that it was possible for QRP stations to work several stations, something not normally easy to do during an aurora where typically high power is needed. With 10 watts, I was able to work W8ZD in grid EM 79 in Ohio, KB1DSJ in FN65 in Maine and VE3KZ in FN03 in Canada. After the aurora ended a few New England stations worked into Argentina via a combination Sporadic-E/TEP mode.

A friend of mine who lives east of me on Long Island, Frank, AA2DR, worked about two dozen stations in the 7th call area during the one hour opening on 20 November. Another friend of mine who lives even further east, John, K2JRR (grid FN31) made his first F2 contact with WI6Z (CN84) during the big opening on 20 November.

Other interesting openings that I

have heard about on Six Meters during the latter part of 1999 included Mario, K2ZD, in New Jersey working FOØKOJ from the Austrian islands (Grid BG56) on 16 October at 7:20 p.m. local time. Others who worked this DX station included K2MUB, W4JO and W3BO. W4YJU from Florida worked KH6IAA in Hilo, Hawaii on 09 November at 2040Z during a combination Es/F2 opening between the two locations. A few days later on the 13th, Howard, WB4WXE and his XYL, WL7AZB, from Alabama worked Hawaii stations, WH6O and KH7R at 1830Z. KB4TEQ, also from Alabama caught KH7R on the same date.

F2 Activity died on the Magic Band from the last two weeks of November into the first two weeks of December. This was because the daily sunspot number and solar flux values dipped well below 200. There were also limited amounts of Sporadic-E activity observed during this period from the Northeast although some of the west stations saw some activity up the coast. F2 would return somewhat in December with occasional one hour openings between the coasts, typically at 1800Z or so.

Sporadic-E activity made its normal occasional appearance in December and coupled with these openings, some F2 activity also appeared at the same time. A case in point happened on 18 December when Sporadic-E openings were occurring between Eastern Canada and the Northeast around 1700Z. Shortly after that, Eastern Canada was hearing the Pacific Northwest come in and then the F2 opening extended down into the Northeast U.S. into states like Washington and Oregon. I was fortunate to work not only a Canadian station, VE1MR from Nova Scotia but then work three stations via F2 on CW, AA7CQ, K7KV and WX7R.

Overall, the F2 activity was not what a lot of veteran 6-meter operators had hoped for, after years of waiting for the next sunspot peak. It has been an improvement over 1998 where at my location, I only observed one day in the fall of 1998 of F2 activity versus about nine days this year. There is hope that some F2 activity would appear in January but this remains to be seen. Perhaps things will pick up in the Spring of 2000 and the Fall of 2000 to higher levels of F2 and Aurora activity. There will no doubt be some major solar flares that are coming that will cause major aurora openings on both 6 and 2 Meters.

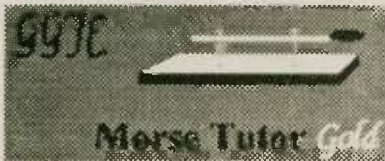


LEARN MORSE CODE

the fastest way possible as over 20,000 others have since 1987. Morse Tutor Gold is fun and it can use your Sound Blaster compatible sound card (not required).

FEATURES

- * Structured lessons * Text import * Character, word, conversation drills * create character drills * Farnsworth and Standard modes * Exam drills includes all characters * Adjustable tone frequency, volume (with sound card), and code speed (0.1 to 100 WPM) * Keyboard entry *



For all DOS computers. At dealers, the ARRL, or send \$29.95 + \$4 S&H (CA residents add 7.75% tax) to GGTE, P.O. Box 3405, Dept. MW, Newport Beach, CA 92659 (Specify 5 1/4 or 3 1/2 inch disk)

Visit us at <http://home.earthlink.net/~ggte/>

G.G.T.E.

Sound Blaster, the Sound Blaster Logo and the Sound Blaster Compatibility Logo are trademarks of Creative Technology Ltd

Smart Battery Charger

JUN 87 QST

BY WARREN DION N1BBH

FOR GEL-CELLS or LEAD ACID BATTERIES. Features: Precision temperature tracking voltage reference & three mode charging sequence. Standard kit is for 12V @ 1/2 or 1 Amp, user selectable. Can be connected to the battery indefinitely, will not overcharge. Weighs 2 pounds and measures 4"W x 5 1/2"D x 2 1/2"H. Finished enclosure included in kit.

Complete Kit Only \$59.95
Assembled & Tested \$79.95

CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. S&H: \$6.50 (insured)
Foreign orders add 20%. For more info or price list, send legal size SASE (55c) to:



A & A Engineering

2521 W. La Palma #K Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 952-2114 FAX: (714) 952-3280



Restructuring and political fallout

The FCC

Was it the phantom of Incentive Licensing that was haunting the FCC as it prepared its Report and Order on restructuring Amateur Radio? We will probably never know for sure, but as CQ Magazine Editor Rich Moseson says, there is a better than even chance that the mistakes of the past were on the minds of some as the regulatory agency prepared to face the future:

"The FCC clearly had the ghost of restructuring past in plain view while preparing this decision. That was clear in the comments of one staffer who must have told me three times in five minutes that "no one loses any privileges." This reflects back to the incentive licensing debacle a generation ago, when thousands of Hams lost operating privileges as new subbands were carved out for Advanced and Extra Class amateurs. Many of those old-timers are still griping about it today.

"On the other hand, the Commission was sensitive to those who argued that no one should get something for nothing, and it refused to automatically upgrade Novice and Tech-Plus Hams into the new General Class, or to make instant Extras out of hams with Advanced Class licenses. It also seems that the FCC is trying to weed out some of the dead wood among current licensees, by requiring that those amateurs who qualify for new privileges must take the initiative of going to a VE session, plunking down six-sixty-five, and filling out an application. Again, nobody gets

something for nothing."

Among the 2,000+ commenters, it seems that the one group that got the most of what it asked for was the National Council of Volunteer Examiner Coordinators; while the ARRL came out on the short end of most of its proposals.

The ARRL

The wants, needs, desires and requests of its members appear to have been largely ignored by the FCC. For example, ARRL members wanted four classes of licenses, but the FCC gave only three. League members also wanted at least two Morse testing speeds but the FCC said that Amateur Radio will have to be content with only 5 words per minute for all license classes.

One need only tune across any Ham band or tune to a favorite repeater to realize that League members are angry at the FCC. In QSO after QSO the word betrayed is often used to describe feelings that publicly professed ARRL members have toward the federal agency that oversees the U.S. Amateur Radio Service.

League members are growing more vocal in their demand that the ARRL act to stop implementation of restructuring, but that is not likely to happen. This is because there appears to be no legal ground to try to stop the FCC from proceeding with this latest round of Amateur Radio deregulation. Doing so is well within the purview of the authority granted to the FCC by Congress.

While it is probable that the Board

will vote to request the FCC reconsider some points in the Report and Order, that will probably be the extent of it. This is because ARRL's leaders are astute enough to know that if appeals goes any further than the FCC's own administrative process, the chances are that they would be quickly dismissed by a federal court. —*Newsline*

Amateur Radio help needed

The American Lung Association is seeking volunteer Amateur Radio operators for this year's "Big Ride Across America." This is a 3,500 mile fundraising bicycle ride that starts on 19 June in Seattle, and is scheduled to end on 05 August in Washington, D.C. You can volunteer for the entire trip or choose from one or more parts of the country.

Detailed information about the ride can be found on the web at: www.bigride.com. For more information about volunteering contact Dick Anderson, KE7A, by e-mail at ke7a@arrl.net or call toll-free 877/752-3868.

Fast!.. Powerful!.. Flexible!..

DX4WIN/32

The way logging software *should* be!

Windows 95/98 and NT

Interfaces easily to most radios.

Supports major awards.

Interfaces with packet and DX spotting networks w/ voice announcements.

CW keyboard w/ memories.

Multi-Function World

Map Window

Only \$89.95

DX4WIN \$69.95 (WIN 3.1 & 95)

Shipping \$6.95/US, \$11.00/DX

Printed Users Guide \$12.00

Rapidan Data Sys., P.O. Box 418

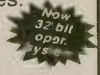
Locust Grove, VA 22508

540-785-2669 or FAX 540-786-0658

Demo disk \$5 or free at website

<http://www.erols.com/pvander>

e-mail: NJ4F@erols.com



CONNECTORS — MADE IN USA

PL-259ST	Silver Teflon	\$1.00 ea.
PL-259STG	Silver Teflon Gold Pin	\$1.19 ea.
PL-259GT	Gold Teflon	\$1.29 ea.
9913 2 pc. N Connector with Silver Teflon & Gold Pin (Install like PL-259)		\$3.00 ea.

COAX CABLE

RG-213/U	Type IIA 95% Braid	33/ft.
RG-8X	Type IIA 95% Braid	14/ft.

450 OHM LADDER-LINE

16 Gauge	Stranded Cu-clad	15/ft.
18 Gauge	Solid Cu-clad	12/ft.
300 Ohm	KW Twinlead	12/ft.
72 Ohm	13 Gauge Twinlead	20/ft.

ANTENNA WIRE

#14 7/22	Hard Drawn Copper	.08/ft.
----------	-------------------	---------

INSULATORS

Dog Bone Type Antenna Insulators	50/ea.
HI-Q Antenna Ins. 6 3/8" Long	\$3.95/Pr.
450 Ohm Ladder-line Insulators	49/ea.
Ladder-line Coax Cable Adapter	\$5.95/ea.

ALL BAND DOUBLET

With 100 feet of 450 Ohm Ladder-line	
All-Bander 135 Feet Long	\$29.95PPD
Shorty All-Bander 70 Ft. Long	\$44.95PPD

G5RV ANTENNAS

G5RV-MD 80-10 Meters 102' Long	
With Xfmr & 70' RG-8X	\$49.95PPD
G5RV-E 80-10 Meters 102' Long	
No Xfmr or Cable	Only \$28.95PPD
G5RV-JR 40-10 Meters 52' Long	
No Xfmr or Cable	Only \$24.95PPD

SLOPER ANTENNA

Complete Kit With Instructions	
SLA-I 160, 80 & 40 Meters 60'	\$49.95PPD
SLA-IC Coils Only for SLA-I	\$24.95PPD

HALF-SIZE DIPOLES

Complete Kit With Instructions	
HSD-160 160 Meters 135' Long	\$49.94PPD
HSD-80 80 Meters 70' Long	\$47.95PPD
HSD-40 40 Meters 35' Long	\$44.95PPD

Add Shipping To All Non-postpaid Items
Add 10% Or \$4.00 Minimum To Order
Ohio Residents Add 7% Ohio Sales Tax

VGE / VAN GORDON ENGINEERING

Box 21305, S. Euclid, OH 44121
Phone 216/481-6590 • Fax 216/481-8329

Restructuring - the bottom line

The Y2K rollover engendered a number of musical and artistic endeavors, but one of my favorites is a rock ditty by REM which has a chorus that concludes, "It's the End of the World as we know it, and I feel fine." This pretty much sums up my reaction to the FCC's issuance of its Report and Order in WT Docket No. 98-143 (the Restructuring Order) on 30 December 1999. The uncertainty of the past year is over and changes have been made, effective 15 April 2000, will have a lasting impact on the Amateur Radio Service.

Of course there are those who don't 'feel fine,' but then there always are. The ARRL in its 07 January Letter called the FCC's action "dropping the other shoe," and whined that the FCC action had "polarized the Amateur Radio community." Maybe the Old Guard in Connecticut sees their power to run the show slipping from their hands with the influx of new amateurs who don't give a DahDiDit DiDah DahDah DahDit about the ARRL and its faltering leadership role. Several thousand amateurs did not let the ARRL speak for them in the FCC's proceeding. There were over 2,250 comments filed on the FCC's proposed changes. On the other hand, the FCC's restructuring order may just be the tonic the ARRL needs to survive

into the 21st Century (which begins next year!) as more than a publications outlet, souvenir peddler, and petty bureaucracy. As a dues paying member, I really hope so.

On the air and in Internet forums, I have seen the occasional comment by a Ham who is gonna unplug his linear and take up golf. In his "Open Letter to the FCC," forwarded to Worldradio, Vince Fiscus (KB7ADL) believes that the FCC has "just pushed the Amateur Radio Service one or two steps closer to all you find negative in the Citizens Band Service." Vince predicts that, "within the next 18 months the number of amateur to amateur complaints received by the FCC is going to skyrocket. And if the FCC can't control the idiots hanging around 3.950 or 14.313 now then they certainly won't be able to control all the new problems this farce of a restructuring plan will create in the future! The FCC plan will drive decent radio amateurs from the service because those amateurs will not put up with the circus atmosphere the restructuring plan will create on the bands." I think Vince is

wrong, but I know that even those of you who agree with Vince hope that it won't happen that way. Or do you?

Some of what I have been hearing about restructuring for the past year (and even louder since the Order was issued) sounds like sophomore fraternity brothers who have just learned that they won't be allowed to put the new pledges through the same hazing they had to endure. This is especially true of the outcry against lowering the code speed requirements. Sour grapes making bad wine. I have already written about my feelings about CW operating ("Using the code is like visiting the place where explorers look for the trickle of headwaters. There is a feeling of being close to the source. So the rules and regs don't really matter. The Morse code will be used by Hams because it is a good language for communicating and for a host of other practical reasons. But it will also survive because it is entwined in the spirit of Amateur Radio." Rules & Regs, September, 1999), but it is hard to argue with the reasoning put forward by the FCC in support of reducing the code

Amateur Radio Call Signs

The following shows the last call sign in each group to be assigned for each VE Region under the sequential call system as of 28 January 2000.

For more information about the sequential call sign system, see Fact Sheet PR5000 #206-S dated August 1996 or contact the Federal Communications Commission, Consumer Assistance Branch, 1270 Fairfield Road, Gettysburg, PA 17325-7245, toll free 888/225-5322

District	Group D	Group C	Group	Group A
	Novice	Tech/Gen	Advanced	Am Extra
Ø	KCØHCY	++	KIØRK	ABØJT
1	KB1ETV	++	KE1LW	AA1UV
2	KC2FWV	++	KG2RB	AB2GW
3	KB3EEO	++	KF3DL	AA3TG
4	KG4GCP	++	KV4DS	AF4QS
5	KD5JBX	++	KM5WQ	AC5TQ
6	KG6AAK	++	KR6DU	AD6HL
7	KD7HSW	++	KK7VL	AC7BV
8	KC8NRX	++	KI8JM	AB8ES
9	KB9VRL	++	KG9TC	AB9KF
N. Marianas	WHØABM	AHØBC	KHØIK	NHØP
Guam	WH2AOB	AH2DN	KH2UT	++
Hawaii	WH6DGE	KH7YZ	AH6QA	WH7G
American Samoa	WH8ABI	KH8DO	AH8AI	AH8R
Alaska	WL7CVD	KL7MT	KLØUZ	ALØS
Virgin Island	WP2AIM	NP2DB	KP2CP	++
Puerto Rico	WP4NOT	WP3FZ	KP3BM	WP3E

++ All calls in this group have been assigned

To subscribe call: 1-800-366-9192

World Radio History

HamCall™ CD-ROM
U.S. & International - Over 1.5 million listings



When you order, you will receive a CD-ROM that is less than 1 week old! Clearly, the most comprehensive and current CD-ROM available.

Latest Features

- Choose font and color of data display.
- Displays flag and map for each country.
- Shows CQ, ITU zone, and continent.
- History list shows each callsign entered.

View & search interests of 14,000 hams.

Search for club, military, RACES, vanity, silent keys, name, address, and more.

Over 1,533,000 U.S. and International listings, 88,600 e-mail addresses, 4,000 photos and QSL cards, 26,000 vanity calls and 9,400 references to QSL managers.

Shows short & long path distance & bearing.

Precise latitude/longitude for over 90% of addresses.

HamCall is \$50.00, included is 6 months free access to our Internet Search Service - request when ordering.

HamCall USA - US listings only - \$25.00
HamCall Mousepad, with morse code reference - \$5.00

\$5.00 shipping per order. Your satisfaction guaranteed!
Free 800 technical support - we won't let you fail.

BUCKMASTER
6196 Jefferson Highway • General VA 23117 USA
e-mail: info@buck.com
540-894-5777 • 800-282-5628 • 540-894-9141 (fax)

Very Important Notice!!

If you received this copy of *Worldradio* and you're not a regular subscriber, this was your free sample copy. We sent it to you so you could see all the news, features and columns in *Worldradio*.

You are cordially invited to join in with all the other active Amateur Radio operators by subscribing.

Worldradio is two-way communication. Send in your news, information and letters.

Your comments and suggestions are most welcome.

Amateur Radio is a very rewarding activity and *Worldradio* hopes to reflect that.

NEWS:

2120 28th St.
Sacramento, CA 95818
(916) 457-3655
Fax: (916) 457-7339
n6wr@ns.net

SUBSCRIPTIONS:

2224 Beaumont St. Ste. D
Sacramento, CA 95815
(800) 366-9192
(8 a.m.-5 p.m. PT, M-F)
Fax: (916) 920-1015
n6wr@delphi.com

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

New Renewal Gift

12 issues	(only \$1.25 per issue)	\$14.79*
24 issues	(\$1.16 per issue • save \$2)	\$27.79*
36 issues	(\$1.14 per issue • save \$4)	\$40.79*
Lifetime	(Be a WR super booster)	\$186.79*

*non-U.S. ZIP: 1 year, \$24.79 — 2 years, \$47.79 — 3 years, \$70.79 — Lifetime, \$286.79)

We gratefully accept U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Banks, International Money Orders, Canadian Postal Money Orders (in U.S. Funds), or you can charge your subscription.

Check enclosed VISA MasterCard AmEx

Card# _____ Exp.date _____

Signature _____

Please clip (*photocopies o.k.*) and mail to:

Worldradio

2224 Beaumont St., Ste. D • Sacramento, CA 95815
For charge subscriptions only, call TOLL FREE: (800) 366-9192
weekdays, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Pacific time.

Thank you!

Rules & Regs

requirements for amateur licensing.

The FCC's restructuring Report and Order notes that the amateur service was "one of the first non-government communication services. Regulation of the amateur service in the United States dates from the early 1900s as a result of the U.S. Navy's concern about interference to its stations and its desire to be able to order Amateur Radio stations off the air in the event of war. As part of this regulation, proficiency in Morse code was mandated to ensure that Amateur Radio operators could recognize and avoid interference with government and commercial stations as well as maritime distress messages, and to ensure that the U.S. Navy could communicate government orders to Amateur Radio operators. This mandated telegraphy proficiency was continued by the Federal Radio Commission and then by the Federal Communications Commission. Telegraphy proficiency remains one of the examination elements that, by international treaty, an examinee must pass to obtain an Amateur Radio Service operator license that authorizes operating privileges in the portion of the radio spectrum below 30 MHz." While maintaining the code requirement as required under international treaty, the FCC also recognized that "an individual's ability to demonstrate increased Morse code proficiency is not necessarily indicative of that individual's ability to contribute to the advancement of the radio art. As a result, we find that such a license qualification rule is not in furtherance of the purpose of the amateur service and we do not believe that it continues to

serve a regulatory purpose."

That is the bottom line, my friends. The FCC is in business to regulate the use of the airwaves, not to preserve any particular aspect of Amateur Radio as a hobby or tradition. The FCC does not see Hams as a fraternity or exclusive club, but as part of the 'Amateur Radio Service.' The only reason Amateur Radio has the broad frequency allocations we enjoy is the public service role that we can play, especially in emergencies. One of the questions in the current Extra Class exam pool (E2C03) specifically asks, "What is one of the main purposes for holding on-the-air operating contests?" The answer reflects the overriding concern of the FCC in licensing amateurs: "B. To enhance the communicating and operating skills of amateurs in readiness for an emergency." So all of the country club moaning and groaning about "letting in the riff-raff" is of no real concern to the FCC. If the Morse code is not integral to communicating in an emergency, it is not a necessary prerequisite for participation in the amateur service. Like it or not, the rest of the federal government, including the Coast Guard and other military services, has determined that Morse code proficiency is no longer needed. The FCC is just going with the flow.

The same brouhaha arose when the FCC created the no-code Technician license in 1990. For some reason the ability to jump through the Morse code hoop was seen as a mark of good breeding by many existing Hams. The FCC said it so well then that they simply repeated their comments verbatim in the newest restructuring Order:

"We do not concur with the comments alleging that the passing of a

telegraphy examination is an indication of the examinee's good character, high intelligence, cooperative demeanor, or willingness to comply with our rules. These traits are also found in individuals who have not passed a telegraphy examination rather than being exclusive to those who have passed such a test. With respect to comments that make claims for the superiority of telegraphy over other types of communications, we do not consider these arguments as germane to this proceeding. The Notice did not propose to discontinue the authorization of telegraphy CW emission types on any amateur service frequency. The amateur service in the future, as it has in the past, can provide to those who personally desire to do so the opportunity to communicate by telegraphy."

Even the seemingly persuasive argument that I can get through with Morse code even when the conditions are so bad that phone is useless" no longer holds even a droplet of water. The FCC took note of that argument and responded that "no communication system has been designed in many years that depends on hand-keyed telegraphy or the ability to receive messages in Morse code by ear. In contrast, modern communication systems are designed to be automated systems." In other words. Even if CW telegraphy is demonstrably useful, it is no longer necessary because it can be automated. Listen to any CW contest on the bands today. What kind of "fist" does it take to bang out a message on the keyboard of a computer terminal? But the FCC had an even better bottom line about the Morse code. They see it as an unnecessary barrier to bolstering the dwindling ranks of Amateur

	
PADDLETTE™	PADDLETTE™ BP
THE KEYS FOR QRP	
PRECISE STURDY RELIABLE	
STANDARD <i>Miniature</i> 1" x 1.75"; 1.5 oz. 0-12 mils; 20° / mil 36"; ends (3) tinned Magnetic 1.5 oz.; 27" strap None \$49.50, s/h inc See 8/97 WR pg 66	BACKPACKER <i>Sub-miniature</i> .75" x 1.25"; 0.9 oz. 0-10 mils; 20° / mil 36"; ends (3) tinned Magnetic 1.1 oz.; 27" strap Poly-prop; 1.2 oz. \$54.50, s/h inc See 6/98 WR pg. 49
PARAMETER SIZE & WEIGHT GAP & RESOLUTION KEY LINE HOLD-DOWN KNEE MOUNT CARRYING CASE PRICE FOR ADDL. INFO	PARAMETER SIZE & WEIGHT GAP & RESOLUTION KEY LINE HOLD-DOWN KNEE MOUNT CARRYING CASE PRICE FOR ADDL. INFO
Send check or M.O. to: Paddlette Co. P.O. Box 6036 • Edmonds, WA 98026 BOB - K17VY • (425) 743-1429	

The NiCd Lady Company

**Individual Cells – Replacement Packs – Lead Acids
Rebuilding Service – O.E.M. Assembly ... for**

- HANDHELD RADIOS • LAP TOPS • CELLULAR PHONES • CAMCORDERS
- PORTABLE SCANNERS • TEST EQUIPMENT • POWER TOOLS

Check into our rebuilding service — Substantial Savings over *NEW!*
Convert your pack to NiMH! Same sizepack — *HIGHER* capacity!

Call for a price list/or visit our website: www.nicdlady.com
 20585 Camino Del Sol, Unit B • Riverside, CA 92508
 (909) 653-8868 • E-mail: nicdlady@deltanet.com • FAX: (909) 653-5189





Radio operators. The Report and Order concludes, "Given the changes that have occurred in communications in the last fifty years, we believe that reducing the emphasis on telegraphy proficiency as a licensing requirement will allow the amateur service to, as it has in the past, attract technically inclined persons, particularly the youth of our country, and encourage them to learn and to prepare themselves in the areas where the United States needs expertise." Isn't that what it is really all about?

As for the restructuring of licenses into three simplified classes, Technician (no code, operating privileges above 30 MHz), General (5 wpm Morse code and HF operating privileges), and Amateur Extra (a 50 question test combining the Advanced and Extra theory, earning the operator the right to 450 kHz of additional bandwidth), this meets the goal previously announced by the FCC for real streamlining of the amateur service. The feature of the FCC Order that I particularly like is that nobody loses (Novice and Advanced class operators can keep and renew their licenses and current privileges) and nobody gets something for nothing. No freebies.

Now I can already hear some of the Extra Class frat boys yammering about not having to pass the 20 wpm code test as if the written exam was a snap. Having taken and passed both the Advanced and Extra class written exams, I must agree that the current Extra exam is a breeze compared to the Advanced test. However, the combined Advanced/Extra test of 50 questions will certainly screen out any dummies, especially if the VECs toughen up the question pool. As for the ease of making it to General (with the 13 wpm code test gone), I hope it IS relatively easy. I want to see a lot more Hams get their HF licenses — the more the merrier. I just want to see more Hams. More kids, more yuppies, more rednecks, more college students, more old retired farts, more housewives, more teenagers, more hammerhead crane operators, more divorced mothers of twins, more of every type of American you can think of — and then some.

If you are really concerned about the quality of operating skills exhibited by our new brethren of the ether, then stop whining and DO something about it. I have heard a number of Hams suggest that we need to revive the almost lost practice of Elmering new Hams and would-be Hams. Actually Elmering isn't lost at all, it is just been having

a tough time finding Elmeres. So, to every amateur who is upset by the restructuring and has been muttering about turning in their VE certification or selling all their Ham gear and going on the road selling surplus Y2K rations, I have this challenge. Listen to the bands for the new operators. Find out the names of new licensees and their call signs. Invite them over to see your Ham shack and watch you operate. Take them out mobile to observe your experienced operating skills in action. Get them involved with the best that amateur service has to offer and they will want to be a part of it.

A musician of my own generation, Bob Dylan, wrote that, "he who is not busy being born is busy dying." Those are good words to ponder as we contemplate the "End of the World as we know it." It is truly the end of an era in Amateur Radio, but whether it is the apocalypse or the resurrection really depends on how we handle the changes it brings.

— David Splitt, KE3VV, 6111 Utah Ave. NW, Washington, DC 20015-2461. davidsplitt@erols.com

Another crew to MIR?

Hams who are involved in space communications will be happy to know that Russia's Mir space station may get at least one more crew this year. Or, maybe not.

MIR has been empty and partially shut down since last August. It is due to be de-orbited unless Russian officials can find funds to keep it aloft.

Sergei Gromov, a spokesman for Russia's Energiya says that a U.S. firm had promised to invest twenty million dollars in MIR. The company called Golden Apple will put up the money to continue MIR's scientific program and keep the ageing station in orbit.

The return to MIR still needs the approval of Russia space agency and Russian government. If they both give the go-ahead a crew of Cosmonauts could be launched in March for a forty-five day tour of duty. Whether or not the Amateur Radio station on MIR would be reactivated during such a mission was not discussed in any of the published news releases. — K6DUE, *Newline*

ClearSpeech™ Speaker

Digital Noise-Canceling Speaker for Two-Way Communications



5.5 X 4.3 X 2.5
\$129⁹⁵
(Reg. Price \$149.00) plus \$8.50 S&H

This easy-to-use DSP speaker activates automatically and filters 95% background noise, static and other interference.

- Improves clarity & intelligibility
- Continuous, adaptive removal of background noise
- Listen with less fatigue & greater concentration
- Improves signal to noise ratio
- New: increased audio output and speaker jack added.

It Works!

Noisebuster™ Extreme!™ Headphone System

Electronically cancel low-to-mid frequency room noises generated by amplifiers, blowers, computers, fans, air conditioners, engines. For two-way radio or personal stereo systems. Use at home, portable, or on aircraft. Active noise cancellation 2-1500 HZ, better than 15 bd between 15-300 HZ.



NEW
Regularly \$49
Am-Com's Price
\$44⁹⁵
(\$5.00 S&H)

Website: www.amateurcommunications.com
(Product Information & Secure Ordering)



Email: amcom@digisys.net
Phone Orders: 1-888-803-5823



Mail Orders To: Am-Com, Inc., P.O. Box 356, Lakeside, Montana 59922

Firehouse home for Hams

Marilyn Bagshaw, N6VAW
Rich Carbine, W6UDS

The Marin Amateur Radio Club (MARC), located just north of San Francisco, may not be the only radio club with its own clubhouse, but it just may be the only one which owns and operates out of a firehouse. So, let's back up and read MARC's story and how the membership acquired a firestation.

Bill Provines, W6JBZ, licensed in June of 1933, radioman in the Army in W.W.II and President of MARC in 1962, recalls the history of MARC:

"Byron Goodman, W6CAL, later, W1DX (at the time Section Communications Manager, San Francisco Section, later assigned to ARRL Headquarters) sent out a postcard announcing the first meeting of a group of Marin County Amateur Radio enthusiasts. It was held on August 13, 1933 in a garage in Mill Valley, CA, belonging to Alan Whitaker, W6SG, first MARC President (Army Officer in World War I) whose call sign is now used as the official club call. Alan and I would meet the train from San Francisco, taking Byron and S.G. Culver (Pacific ARRL Director) from the station to the meeting in Alan's garage. (Byron and S.G. were coming



No longer housing fire-fighting apparatus this is now the home of the Marin ARC. Future plans call for this to be a place for community meetings and a possible shelter in time of need.

from San Francisco via ferry boat and train as the Golden Gate Bridge wasn't completed until 1937.) The second meeting was held at Dave Snyder's, W6ZS, house in San Anselmo. The remaining original thirteen members were: Ken Bowman, W6IBQ; Joe Horvath, W6GPB; Charlie Walsh, W6HVX; Ludlum Smith, Frank Simpson; Louis Batch, W6JSN, Dorsey Berringer; Bryant Drake; Paul Crapchettes; Ernest Brown, W6KNZ and me, Bill Provines, W6JBZ. Roland Zehr, W6BFZ, was the first editor of the club newspaper, QRM, now called QSA-5. We met at various locations, including the science lecture room at Marin Junior College, acquired by Carlton Cherry,

second MARC President, who taught there. QSA-5 was financed by a raffle at each meeting; tickets went for 10 cents each or 3 for a quarter; all prizes were homebrew in those days. Ernest Brown, W6KNZ, replaced me as treasurer and I turned over a treasury of \$40! Woody Wilson, WA6KVV, and Vic Brown, WA6LBL, attended the early meetings also, but weren't Hams yet and were young kids."

The group grew into a mid-size club during the 30s. The Marin Amateur Radio Club was founded in order to develop individual proficiency and stimulate interest in radio while providing public service. Then, World War II came along, there was no amateur radio. Several years passed, the group eventually began meeting again with no permanent home until the 50s when space was allotted to the club by the American Red Cross in its building in San Rafael, CA. The ARRL sanctioned MARC's testing emergency communications; many amateurs were drawn to that site early on Sunday mornings. Because of that scheduled time on the air, our group became known as "The Bible Class" which still exists today in our new meeting place.

In the early 80s, the club was given permission by the Air Force to use building 549 at Hamilton Air Force Base in Novato, CA, after MARC members began operating a MARS station from that location in the 60s. For a time,

New Prices

PADLETTE CO.
combines their miniature paddle key with a TiCK-based keyer in a single tiny case

- Size 1.5" x 2"; Weight 1.7 ounces
- Built-in 3V 200 mA hr. lithium long-life battery
- Key up: 1 μ Amp Key down: 0.6 mA
- KP-1 has 7 keyer functions;
- KP-3 has 12, Inc. two 50-character memories and beacon mode
- Extra strong magnetic hold-down
- 1/8" (3.5 mm) mono output jack

Price & Delivery

KP-1 - \$72.00; w/knee mount - \$79.75
 KP-3 - \$82.00; w/knee mount - \$89.75
 Shipping: U.S. Mail, 1st class - \$3.75

Send check or M.O. to

Paddlette Co.
 P.O. Box 6036 • Edmonds, WA 98026
 K17VY, Bob 425/743-1429
 e-mail: bham379627@aol.com

WIRE/CABLE Multi-Band AERIALS. Comrc/marine, insulators, baluns. "FLEX-WEAVE"™ hybrid, "Cadillac" aerial wire: 168 strand cop, bare or U.V. PVC, \$.14/ft. avg. 8X, RG213, RG8 w/U.V. NONCONTAM. LOW PRICES. "BURY-FLEX"™ LOW LOSS flex/bury cable \$.57/ft. avg. (Why pay more for flex LMR?) LMR 400: 53 ft. Ladder Line.

ROPE ROPE ROPE: ANTENNA/TOWER SUPPORTS: WHY RISK COSTLY FAILURES? DACRON DOUBLE braided, \$.06/11/16 for 3/32"; 3/16"; 5/16". 1,000 ft. discounts. Full Satisfaction Gty. FRIENDLY SERVICE. Dealers welcome. QUALITY prevents costly failure & replacements.

DAVIS RF CO. 24-HOUR ORDERS.
 P.O. Box 730 1-800-328-4773
 Carlisle, MA 01741 TECH/INFO:
 1-978-369-1738
<http://www.davisRF.com>
 (Commercial wire/cable call our 800 #)

another radio club, the Tamalpais Radio Club, held meetings but were the same people as MARC. MARC is a club of amateurs encompassing all interests in radio: DX, VHF, Field Day, Emergency Services (RACES) and monthly programs as well as VE exams. Lloyd, W6KG and Iris, W6KL, Colvin were frequent guests and speakers as they began their journeys as record-holding DXpeditioners.

In 1997 MARC acquired a firehouse which was owned by a group of volunteer firemen in the community, thanks to the efforts of one of our MARC members, Hi Roberts, KO6LS. Hi was one of the remaining volunteer firemen in the Alto area of Mill Valley, CA. His story follows.

"The MARC clubhouse was donated by the remaining 5 members of the Alto Volunteer Firemen, Inc. in 1997. The building was originally a grocery store. When the highway was widened, the volunteer firemen moved it to its present location.

Volunteer firemen had been formed in the early 40s by residents of the unincorporated area outside the town of Mill Valley. The land was donated by its owners; Volunteers rebuilt old engines and acquired used equipment. A fire district was formed with tax money to pay for a chief and hire more firemen.

Improvements and more equipment were financed by bingo games which drew people from far and wide for 24 years. Gradually the district became an all-paid operation supported by property

taxes. The Alto Firemen owned and maintained the building until there were only 5 members left. In 1996, when Chief Heynen passed away, it was decided to donate the building. By criteria set forth in the by-laws, the building could only be transferred to another non-profit group. Many groups came forth with impressive presentations hoping to acquire the valued site; it was

down moving it from one room to another. Something you don't often get an opportunity to fight! It was one of the largest fires we've ever had."

When the day came when the Volunteers had to close down, a \$50,000 endowment was established at the Fire Academy in Santa Rosa, CA, to ensure the continued training of fire-fighters; there was a \$5,000 donation to the

Alto-Richardson Fire District; the building and \$8,000 was donated to the Marin Amateur Radio Club to maintain emergency communications during disasters. The old fire truck went to the Novato American Legion Post. States Hi Roberts, "There were about 15 coats of paint on it; we were always rubbing it down to get it as smooth as we could. If there was a scratch on it, we were in trouble! About twice a week, we'd come over for

drills, clean out the firehouse and wipe the truck down."

So the fire alarm will no longer sound from the Alto Fire building, the truck will no longer roll; the organization as it once was has been extinguished. Occasionally, you'll be able to see the old truck in parades and public displays.

Through volunteer efforts and donations from members of the Marin Amateur Radio Club to substantially improve and repair the building, we are enjoying the benefits of the facility. The building will be used for monthly meetings, teaching classes, VE exams, as well as a facility for a RACES group in emergencies, and possibly a shelter during disasters. ☺

...the fire alarm will no longer sound from the Alto Fire building, the truck will no longer roll...

unanimously decided that MARC would be the likely recipient due to its value to the community through public service. It will become a working center in the event of a major catastrophe, serves as a voting site during elections, as well as our meeting place monthly, on first Fridays, and weekly, on Sunday mornings."

One of the most memorable fires fought by the volunteers in the county was the 1963 blaze of the American Distilling Co. in Sausalito. Over 160,000 gallons of bourbon and tequila fuelling the flames! Says Harry Cordall, Captain, with a smile, "Barrels were burning and exploding all over; the bourbon was burning as we tried to chase it

Visit Your Local Radio Store

ARIZONA

Ham Radio Outlet
1939 W. Dunlap Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85021
(602) 242-3515
(800)444-9476

Ham Radio Outlet
2210 Livingston St.
Oakland, CA 94606
(510) 534-5757
(800) 854-6046

The Radio Place
5675A Power Inn Rd.
Sacramento, CA 95824
(916) 387-0730

FLORIDA

Eli's Amateur Radio
2513 S.W. 9th Ave.
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33315
(954) 525-0103 • (800) 780-0103
FAX: (305) 944-3383

CALIFORNIA

Ham Radio Outlet
933 N. Euclid St.
Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 533-7373
(800) 854-6046

Ham Radio Outlet
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 560-4900
(800) 854-6046

COLORADO

Ham Radio Outlet
8400 E. Iliff Ave. #9
Denver, CO 80231
(303) 745-7373
(800) 444-9476

GEORGIA

Ham Radio Outlet
6071 Buford Hwy.
Atlanta, GA 30340
(404) 263-0700
(800) 444-7927

Ham Radio Outlet
510 Lawrence Expwy. #102
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 736-9496
(800) 854-6046

Ham Radio Outlet
2492 W. Victory Blvd.
Burbank, CA 91506
(818) 842-1786
(800) 854-6046

DELAWARE

Ham Radio Outlet
1509 N. Dupont Hwy.
New Castle, DE 19720
(302) 322-7092
(800) 644-4476

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Ham Radio Outlet
224 N. Broadway
Salem, NH 03079
(603) 898-3750
(800) 444-0047

NEW JERSEY

Advanced Specialties Inc.
114 Essex Street
Lodi, NJ 07644
(201) VHF-2067

OHIO

Universal Radio, Inc.
6830 Americana Pkwy.
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068
(614) 866-4267 • (800) 431-3939

OREGON

Ham Radio Outlet
11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.
Portland, OR 97223
(503) 598-0555 • (800) 854-6046

Ham Radio Outlet

14803 Build America Dr.
Woodbridge, VA 22191
(703) 643-1063 • (800) 444-4799

MFJ 1.8-170 MHz SWR Analyzer™

Reads complex impedance . . . Super easy-to-use

New MFJ-259B reads antenna SWR . . . Complex RF Impedance: Resistance(R) and Reactance(X) or Magnitude(Z) and Phase(degrees) . . . Coax cable loss(dB) . . . Coax cable length and Distance to fault . . . Return Loss . . . Reflection Coefficient . . . Inductance . . . Capacitance . . . Battery Voltage. LCD digital readout . . . covers 1.8-170 MHz . . . built-in frequency counter . . . side-by-side meters . . . Ni-Cad charger circuit . . . battery saver . . . low battery warning . . . smooth reduction drive tuning . . . and much more!

The world's most popular SWR analyzer just got incredibly better and gives you more value than ever!

MFJ-259B gives you a complete picture of your antenna's performance. You can read antenna SWR and Complex Impedance from 1.8 to 170 MHz.

You can read Complex Impedance as series resistance and reactance (R+jX) or as magnitude (Z) and phase (degrees).

You can determine velocity factor, coax cable loss in dB, length of coax and distance to a short or open in feet.

You can read SWR, return loss and reflection coefficient at any frequency simultaneously at a single glance.

You can also read inductance in uH and capacitance in pF at RF frequencies.

Large easy-to-read two line LCD screen and side-by-side meters clearly display your information.

It has built-in frequency counter, Ni-Cad charger circuit, battery saver, low battery warning and smooth reduction drive tuning.

Super easy to use! Just set the bandswitch and tune the dial -- just like your transceiver. SWR and Complex Impedance are displayed instantly!

Here's what you can do

Find your antenna's true resonant frequency. Trim dipoles and verticals.

Adjust your Yagi, quad, loop and other antennas, change antenna spacing and height and watch SWR, resistance and reactance change instantly. You'll know exactly what to do by simply watching the display.

Perfectly tune critical HF mobile antennas in seconds for super DX -- without subjecting your transceiver to high SWR.

Measure your antenna's 2:1 SWR bandwidth on one band, or analyze multiband performance over the entire spectrum 1.8-170 MHz!

Check SWR outside the ham bands without violating FCC rules.

Take the guesswork out of building and adjusting matching networks and baluns.

Accurately measure distance to a short or open in a failed coax. Measure length of a roll of coax, coax loss, velocity factor and impedance.

Measure inductance and capacitance. Troubleshoot and measure resonant frequency and approximate Q of traps, stubs, transmission lines, RF chokes, tuned circuits and baluns.

Adjust your antenna tuner for a perfect 1:1 match without creating QRM.

And this is only the beginning! The



MFJ-224
\$159.95

MFJ 2 Meter FM Signal Analyzer™
Measure signal strength over 60 dB range, check and set FM deviation, measure antenna gain, beamwidth, front-to-back ratio, sidelobes, feedline loss in dB. Plot field strength patterns, position antennas, measure preamp gain,

NEW



Call your favorite dealer for your best price!

MFJ-259B
\$259.95

MFJ-259B is a complete ham radio test station including -- frequency counter, RF signal generator, SWR Analyzer™, RF Resistance and Reactance Analyzer, Coax Analyzer, Capacitance and Inductance Meter and much more!

Call or write for Free Manual

MFJ's comprehensive instruction manual is packed with useful applications -- all explained in simple language you can understand.

Take it anywhere

Fully portable, take it anywhere -- remote sites, up towers, on DX-peditions. It uses 10 AA or Ni-Cad batteries (not included) or 110 VAC with MFJ-1315, \$14.95. Its rugged all metal cabinet is a compact 4x2x6 1/4 inches.

How good is the MFJ-259B?

MFJ SWR Analyzers™ work so good, many antenna manufacturers use them in their lab and on the production line -- saving thousands of dollars in instrumentation costs! Used worldwide by professionals everywhere.

More MFJ SWR Analyzers™

MFJ-249B, \$229.95. Like MFJ-259B, but reads SWR, true impedance magnitude and frequency only on LCD. No meters.

detect feedline faults, track down hidden transmitters, tune transmitters and filters. Plug in scope to analyze modulation wave forms, measure audio distortion, noise and instantaneous peak deviation. Covers 143.5 to 148.5 MHz. Headphone jack, battery check function. Uses 9V battery. 4x2 1/2 x 6 1/4 in.

MFJ-209, \$139.95. Like MFJ-249B but reads SWR only on meter and has no LCD or frequency counter.

MFJ-219B, \$99.95. UHF SWR Analyzer™ covers 420-450 MHz. Jack for external frequency counter. 7 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 2 1/4 inches. Use two 9 volt batteries or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312B, \$12.95. Free "N" to SO-239 adapter.

SWR Analyzer Accessories

Dip Meter Adapter

MFJ-66, \$19.95. Plug a dip meter coupling coil into your MFJ SWR Analyzer™ and turn it into a sensitive and accurate bandswitched dip meter. Save time and take the guesswork out of winding coils and determining resonant frequency of tuned circuits and Q of coils. Set of two coils cover 1.8-170 MHz depending on your SWR Analyzer™.

Genuine MFJ Carrying Case

MFJ-29C, \$24.95. Tote your MFJ-259B anywhere with this genuine MFJ custom carrying case. Has back pocket with security cover for carrying dip coils, adaptors and accessories.

Made of special foam-filled fabric, the MFJ-29C cushions blows, deflects scrapes, and protects knobs, meters and displays from harm.

Wear it around your waist, over your shoulder, or clip it onto the tower while you work -- the fully-adjustable webbed-fabric carrying strap has snap hooks on both ends.

Has clear protective window for frequency display and cutouts for knobs and connectors so you can use your MFJ SWR Analyzer™ without taking it out of your case. Look for the MFJ logo for genuine authenticity!

MFJ-99, \$54.85. Accessory Package for MFJ-259B/249B/209. Includes genuine MFJ-29C carrying case, MFJ-66 dip meter adapter, MFJ-1315 110 VAC adapter. **Save \$5!**

New! Tunable Measurement Filter™
MFJ-731, \$89.95. Exclusive MFJ tunable RF filter allows accurate SWR and impedance measurements 1.8 to 30 MHz in presence of strong RF fields. Has virtually no effect on measurements. Works with all SWR Analyzers.

MFJ No Matter What™ warranty

MFJ will repair or replace (at our option) your MFJ SWR Analyzer™ for one full year.

Free MFJ Catalog

Nearest Dealer . . . 800-647-1800

<http://www.mfjenterprises.com>

• 1 Year No Matter What™ warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders from MFJ

MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762
(601) 323-5869; 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri.
FAX: (601) 323-6551; Add s/h
Tech Help: (601) 323-0549

Prices and specifications subject to change. (c) 1998 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

More hams use MFJ SWR Analyzers™ than any others in the world!

MFJ TUNERS

MFJ-989C Legal Limit Antenna Tuner

MFJ uses super heavy duty components to make the world's finest legal limit tuner

MFJ uses super heavy duty components -- roller inductor, variable capacitors, antenna switch and balun -- to build the world's most popular high power antenna tuner.

The rugged world famous MFJ-989C handles 3 KW PEP SSB amplifier input power (1500 Watts PEP SSB output power). Covers 1.8 to 30 MHz, including MARS and WARC bands.

MFJ's AirCore™ roller inductor, new gear-driven turns counter and weighted spinner knob gives you exact inductance control for absolute minimum SWR.

You can match dipoles, verticals, inverted vees, random wires, beams, mobile whips,



MFJ-989C
\$359⁹⁵

shortwave -- nearly any antenna. Use coax, random wire or balanced lines. You get everything you've ever wanted in a high power, full featured antenna tuner -- widest matching range, lighted Cross-

Needle SWR/Wattmeter, massive transmitting variable capacitors, ceramic antenna switch, built-in dummy load. TrueCurrent™ Balun. scratch-proof Lexan front panel -- all in a sleek compact cabinet (10 1/2"Wx4 1/2"Hx15D in).



MFJ AirCore™ Roller Inductor gives high-Q, low loss, high efficiency and high power handling.

MFJ's exclusive Self-Resonance Killer™ keeps damaging self-resonances away from your operating frequency.

Large, self-cleaning wiping contact gives good low-resistance connection. Solid 1/4 inch brass shaft, self-align bearings give smooth non-binding rotation. MFJ No Matter What™ Warranty

MFJ will repair or replace your MFJ-989C (at our option) no matter what for one year.

More hams use MFJ tuners than all other tuners in the world!

MFJ-986 Two knob Differential-T™



Two knob tuning (differential capacitor and AirCore™ roller inductor) makes tuning foolproof and easier than ever. Gives minimum SWR at only one setting. Handles 3 KW PEP SSB amplifier input power (1.5 KW output). Gear-driven turns counter, lighted peak/average Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, antenna switch, balun. 1.8 to 30 MHz. 10 1/2"Wx4 1/2"Hx15 in.

MFJ-986
\$329⁹⁵

MFJ-962D compact Tuner for Amps



A few more dollars steps you up to a KW tuner for an amp later. Handles 1.5 KW PEP SSB amplifier input power (800W output). Ideal for Ameritron's AL-811H! AirCore™ roller inductor, gear-driven turns counter, pk/avg lighted Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, antenna switch, balun, Lexan front, 1.8-30MHz. 10 1/2"x4 1/2"x10 1/2" in.

MFJ-962D
\$269⁹⁵

MFJ-969 300W Roller Inductor Tuner



Superb AirCore™ Roller Inductor tuning. Covers 6 Meters thru 160 Meters! 300 Watts PEP SSB. Active true peak reading lighted Cross-Needle SWR Wattmeter, QRM-Free PreTune™, antenna switch, dummy load, 4:1 balun, Lexan front panel. 3 1/2"Hx10 1/2"Wx9 1/2"D inches.

MFJ-969
\$199⁹⁵

MFJ-949E deluxe 300 Watt Tuner

More hams use MFJ-949s than any other antenna tuner in the world! Handles 300 Watts. Full 1.8 to 30 MHz coverage, 48 position Precision48™ inductor, 1000 Volt tuning capacitors. full size peak/average lighted Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, 8 position antenna switch, dummy load, QRM-Free PreTune™, scratch proof Lexan front panel. 3 1/2"Hx10 1/2"Wx7D inches. MFJ-948, \$129.95. Economy version of MFJ-949E, less dummy load, Lexan front panel.



MFJ-949E
\$149⁹⁵

MFJ-941E super value Tuner

The most for your money! Handles 300 Watts PEP, covers 1.8-30 MHz, lighted Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, 8 position antenna switch, 4:1 balun, 1000 volt capacitors, Lexan front panel. Sleek 10 1/2"Wx2 1/2"Hx7D in.



MFJ-941E
\$119⁹⁵

MFJ-945E HF+6 Meter mobile Tuner

Extends your mobile antenna bandwidth so you don't have to stop, go outside and adjust your antenna. Tiny 8x2x6 in. Lighted Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter. Lamp and bypass switches. Covers 1.8-30 MHz and 6 Meters. 300 Watts PEP. MFJ-20, \$4.95, mobile mount.



MFJ-945E
\$109⁹⁵

MFJ-971 portable/QRP Tuner

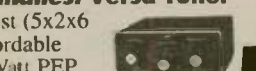
Tunes coax, balanced lines, random wire 1.8-30 MHz. Cross-Needle Meter. SWR. 30/300 or 6 Watt QRP ranges. Matches popular MFJ transceivers. Tiny 6x6 1/2"x2 1/2" inches.



MFJ-971
\$99⁹⁵

MFJ-901B smallest Versa Tuner

MFJ's smallest (5x2x6 in.) and most affordable wide range 200 Watt PEP Versa tuner. Covers 1.8 to 30 MHz. Great for matching solid state rigs to linear amps.



MFJ-901B
\$79⁹⁵

MFJ-16010 random wire Tuner

Operate all bands anywhere with MFJ's reversible L-network. Turns random wire into powerful transmitting antenna. 1.8-30 MHz. 200 Watts PEP. Tiny 2x3x4 in.



MFJ-16010
\$49⁹⁵

MFJ-906/903 6 Meter Tuners

MFJ-906 has lighted Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, bypass switch. Handles 100 W FM, 200W SSB. MFJ-903, \$49.95, Like MFJ-906, less SWR/Wattmeter, bypass switch.



MFJ-906
\$79⁹⁵

MFJ-921/924 VHF/UHF Tuners

MFJ-921 covers 2 Meters/220 MHz. MFJ-924 covers 440 MHz. SWR/Wattmeter. 8x2 1/2"x3 inches. Simple 2-knob tuning for mobile or base.



MFJ-921 or MFJ-924
\$69⁹⁵

MFJ-922 144/440 MHz Tuner

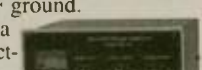
Ultra tiny 4x2 1/2"x1 1/4" inch tuner covers VHF 136-175 MHz and UHF 420-460 MHz. SWR/Wattmeter reads 60/150 Watts.



MFJ-922
\$79⁹⁵

MFJ-931 artificial RF Ground

Creates artificial RF ground. Also electrically places a far away RF ground directly at your rig by tuning out reactance of connecting wire. Eliminates RF hot spots, RF feedback, TVI/RFI, weak signals caused by poor RF grounding. MFJ-934, \$169.95, Artificial ground/300 Watt Tuner/Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter.



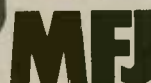
MFJ-931
\$79⁹⁵

Free MFJ Catalog

and Nearest Dealer . . . 800-647-1800

<http://www.mjenterprises.com>

•1 Year No Matter What™ warranty •30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders from MFJ
MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762
(601) 323-5869; 8:4-30 CST, Mon-Fri.
FAX: (601) 323-6551; Add s/h
Tech Help: (601) 323-0549



Prices and specifications subject to change (c) 1998 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

The big South Pacific cruise

Jack Goforth, K4IBP

Some Hams have a hard time understanding XYLs. Just last week, the marriage counselor (the one Rose and I have been seeing since last month), suggested that I try and understand Rose. He says she just thinks I care more about Ham radio than I do her. Now this really seems silly to me. How could Rose for one minute think I love Ham radio more than her? Anyway, following the advice of the counselor, I put all my Ham gear in a big box and shipped it away. I then decided to take Rose on a vacation trip... a little cruise in the Pacific.

Rose has always wanted me to take her to Hawaii, so I know she will be thrilled when she finds out we are going to the South Pacific. Heck, anybody can go to Hawaii, but not everybody goes where we are going — the Borborygmus Archipelago!

Because these islands are a little off the trade routes, it was necessary to charter a boat to take us to the island. But heck, nothing is too good for my Rose. I can see us now, sitting on the beach next to our little tent, watching the sun set. Swimming, fishing, sleeping in a hammock — Rose will have a great time.

I haven't mentioned it to Rose, but I have written the authorities to get a guest Amateur Radio license. Just in case, you know. This is not the main thing, you understand. It's just, if we have time... that sort of thing... no big deal. I mean, if she is sleeping or something. I just wouldn't want anyone to think that I

would want to go to this island just because it hasn't got an IOTA number assigned yet or may qualify under section "B" (separation by water) as a new DXCC country. The trip just happens to be the same week as the CQ WW contest.

A few weeks later

"Rose, guess what, sweetheart. I've got a surprise for you. Because you mean so much to me and I love you so much, I have arranged to take you to a Pacific island for a little vacation. I know you have always wanted to go to KH6, oops, I mean Hawaii. So just to let you know how much I care for you, I am taking you on an ocean cruise... from KH8, ah, I mean American Samoa, to the Borborygmus Archipelago! It's all arranged, I've bought the airline tickets. I've chartered the boat, I mean cruise ship, and I've arranged for a full 10 day stay at this little tropical paradise with our own private beach, on our own private island. How does that sound?" I asked.

"Well, no.. the island doesn't have shopping malls. No, no big hotels and restaurants. But, honey, that's what you will like about it. It's kind of remote... private... unique... not a lot of people to get in our way. We can just enjoy the beach together. Just you and me! Now pack your bags, for tomorrow we leave the airport at 7:30 a.m., arriving at Pago Pago about 9:30 a.m. the next day. From there we take our boat... ah, cruise ship, to the island. Oh, the name of the ship? It's called the 'Kangaroo's Birthmark.' It's an Australian vessel under Captain Ron Dundee. I just know you will fall in love with it. Rose, this will be a vacation you will never forget." I explained.

Two days later

We arrived in Pago Pago, but poor Rose was so tired after the flight, she just wiggled out. We spent the night at the Royal Pagoda Hotel. The next morning, I found the boat, I mean cruise ship, the "Kangaroos's Birthmark," at the dock. I will say that the boat, ah, cruise ship, was a little older than expected, but the sails looked OK. I explained to Rose that this cruise was like those "windjammer" cruises where everyone helps with the sailing of the ship. "It will be fun, Rose. We've never done anything like this before." We met Captain Ron and Rose was fascinated by his Australian accent. There was an awkward moment when Captain Ron mentioned in front of Rose that he had received the box of equipment and antennas I had sent. I explained to Rose that I was concerned for her safety and just wanted to make sure the ship had up to date ship-to-shore equipment."

Captain Ron said it would take a couple of days to sail to our private island, so we went aboard and helped raise the sails and weighed the anchor (the anchor weighed about 600 lbs). Hey, we're on our way! I must admit, it took my best salesmanship to convince Rose that on windjammer-type cruises, the passengers help with the sailing of the ship. Captain Ron told Rose we would be eating at the captain's table that night. To make a long story short, I explained if she stayed in the Pacific, she would acquire a taste for biltong, sea greens and warm beer.

We soon arrived at our destination in the Borborygmus Archipelago. Captain Ron said our little island destination was called Flatulence Island by the

Sales Order Line
1-800-927-4261

Burghardt INC
AMATEUR CENTER

Proud to be
"AMERICA'S MOST
RELIABLE AMATEUR
RADIO DEALER"
Serving Amateur Radio
Operators Since 1937

We Want To Be "YOUR" Radio Dealer
Write for our updated Used Equipment Listing!

Technical & Info (605) 88-7314
Fax (605) 886-3444
(Internet Connections)
E-Mail - Hamsales@burghardt-amateur.com
See Our Catalog/Specials On Our Home Page
<http://www.burghardt-amateur.com>
710 10th Street SW
Watertown, SD 57201
HRS: MON.-FRI. 8-5p.m. SAT. 9-1 p.m. CLOSED SUNS/HOLIDAYS

The NiCd Lady Company

Individual Cells - Replacement Packs - Lead Acids
Rebuilding Service - O.E.M. Assembly ... for

- HANDHELD RADIOS • LAP TOPS • CELLULAR PHONES • CAMCORDERS
- PORTABLE SCANNERS • TEST EQUIPMENT • POWER TOOLS

Check into our rebuilding service — Substantial Savings over *NEW!*
Convert your pack to NiMH! Same sizepack — *HIGHER* capacity!

Call for a price list/or visit our website: www.nicdlady.com
20585 Camino Del Sol, Unit B • Riverside, CA 92508
(909) 653-8868 • E-mail: nicdlady@deltanet.com • FAX: (909) 653-5189

... at a crossroads

natives. I decided to tell Rose it was called Exotic Breeze. Rose was more than ready to leave the ship because it didn't have a shower. But, that's the fun of a windjammer cruise. You become just like the crew — smell and all!

We had to take a smaller boat to the island. Rose kept asking where the hotel was but I reminded her that I had chosen this island so we could be alone, together, just she, me and the sea. I soon had the tent set up and Captain Ron moved the box containing the generator and other "equipment" onto the island. Rose was so overwhelmed at the place that she just sat down and stared at the surf. "Isn't this just great, honey? Let's go for a walk on the beach," I said. "What else is there to do," Rose sighed. "I'm hungry. Where do we eat?" (Unknown to Rose, I had procured, at a reduced price, some army surplus "meals, ready to eat" or MREs.) I was determined to see Rose ate well. "Here Rose, this looks good, chopped lamb liver in cocktail sauce. And just for you, honey, I brought along this bottle of Chateaux LeFrog."

Eating MREs, drinking LeFrog and watching the sun go down over the ocean was just breathtaking. Everything was going so well and Rose was having such a good time, I decided it was time to pop the question. As I held her in my arms, looking deeply into her eyes, I mustered all my charm, personality, good looks, talent and abilities and asked her THE question. "Rose, will you help me put up an antenna so I can work the CQ WW contest this weekend?" I asked.

Rose just sat there, her eyes closed. Hmm, maybe she didn't hear me. "Rose, honey, did you hear..." I stammered. "Oh yes, I heard you Jack, I was just surprised it took you this long to ask. Yes, I will help you put up the antenna, and I'll help you log. And when we get home, I'll even help you with the QSLs," she replied.

"What? You mean it, Rose? You really don't mind if I work the contest during our vacation?" I exclaimed.

"Oh no, not at all, Jack. But there is something you should know. You received a special delivery letter from the radio authorities just before we left Knoxville. It said your request for a license had been denied. The license they mailed you earlier was a mistake and they said it was canceled. I'm sorry, Jack, I guess I was just so excited about the trip, I forgot to tell you."

"Jack, honey, you look pale, would you like an MRE? How about some more Chateaux LeFrog?"

Tim Tribble, KD6MDV

We live in an era of change. Sometimes these changes are so fast and so frequent it is difficult to keep up. Other times change is slow in coming, but it still creates waves when it becomes a reality.

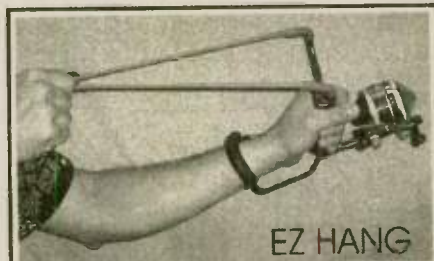
Humans just do not like to change things, unless there is a perception of benefit to us. The amateur community is no different. We are a microcosm of society as a whole. In our ranks are the best and worst examples of behavior and everything in between.

Once again change is on the horizon for Amateur Radio. The licensing requirements are changing as of 15 April 2000. This has thrown the ranks of Amateur Radio into another great argument. Comments ranging from profit making by manufacturers to the idea that the FCC did this to placate us when we lose assigned frequencies abound.

Amateur Radio has undergone many changes in it's history. Yet throughout all those changes we are still here. I was reading an article about the fight the early amateurs had to get back on the air after World War I. Seems the Navy thought that it would be a good idea to keep us off the air. Yet, here we are today, throwing spurious RF through out the world.

The reason is that Amateur Radio is more than a hobby. It is more than one person, Amateur Radio is the sum of it's many parts. We are about as diverse of a group as one can get. In that diversity lies our greatest strength. From the experimenters who are leading the way in new technology to the amateur who volunteers their time, equipment, and talent to various government and relief organizations.

What keeps Amateur Radio going



Put your next wire antenna up the EZ HANG way!
8645 Tower Dr., Code R
Laurel, MD 20723
540/286-0176
\$49.95 + \$5.95 S&H www.ezhang.com

is it's involvement in the community around it. From passing Health and Welfare traffic in an emergency to opening the minds of school children to the world around them. Amateur Radio cements itself more and more in it's need to exist.

The changes that we will go through in April and those unforeseen and yet to come will not in and of themselves lead to the demise of Amateur Radio. The way to "survive" this change is to keep an open mind and to Elmer those who take advantage of what it has to offer. By being an open community we have nothing to lose and everything to gain.

When an Amateur offers to help another, in a non-judgmental manner, it will foster a better amateur and make the community a better place.

Yes, there will be those who will do whatever they want and we have systems in place to deal with them. Let's not worry about what frequencies we may lose or how many lids there may be.

Let's exercise the control that we can by being good models to new amateurs and by helping them develop good operating practices and clean station setups.

M² YO! HO!

What is a HO?

A HO loop provides a Horizontally polarized, Omnidirectional, pattern ideal for mobile and base operations on sideband and CW. Horizontal polarity permits the HO loop to pick up 5+dB of ground gain that verticals can't. Easy communication is achieved up to 200 miles or more. The 6M, 2M and 222 HO loops are fabricated from two 3/8" dia. aluminum tubes to minimize losses and wind area. Try the HO Stack Kit for an increased gain.



Shown above: 2M HO stack with 222 in middle on optional 'BIGFOOT' Mag Base

Available for 6M, 2M, 222 & 432 MHZ.



7560 N. Del Mar Ave.
Fresno, CA 93711
559-432-8873 Fax 559-432-3059
Website: www.m2inc.com

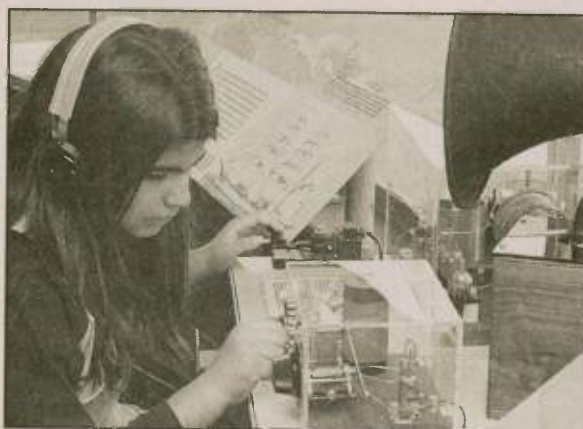
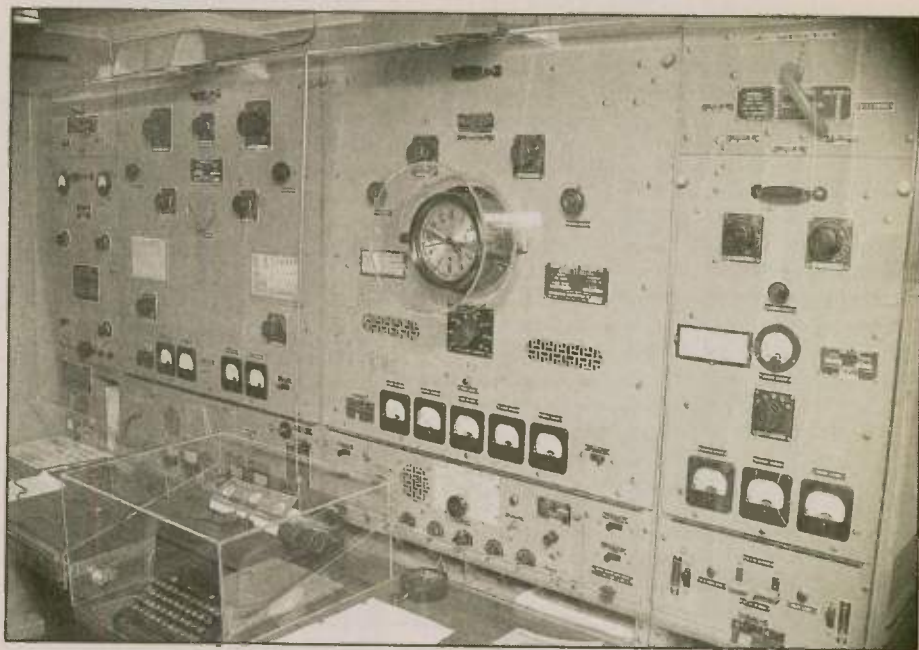
Sparks, waves and wizards!

Rick McCusker, WF6O

Looking for something unusual and exciting in the San Francisco Bay area? Then the new exhibit, "Sparks, waves and wizards!" is just for you. It's a hands on exhibition of radio equipment that's fun and educational.

This exhibit is being presented at the San Francisco Maritime Museum, on Beach Street at Polk Street, at Aquatic Park in historic San Francisco.

In 1998, the curators of the museum were given permission to remove a complete shipboard installation from the *SS Rider Victory*, one of the few remaining Victory ships currently being stored in the mothball fleet at Suisun Bay, California. Once removed, the equipment was restored to almost new condition. All of the equipment in the display works, and is demonstrated almost every Sunday. Amateur Radio operators put on a demonstration of Morse code for visitors to the second floor room. A continuous tape of Morse code fills the room with conversations between ships at sea and shore radio



Above: The ship's station removed from the *SS Rider Victory* has been restored to full operation. On most Sundays the protective covers are removed and the station is on the air.

Left: Chrissy, 10, visiting with her family from Redondo Beach, CA, tries her hand at Morse code. She is using a working spark gap transmitter and crystal receiver — one of many hands on exhibits.

DC ACE ELECTRONICS, INC.

MAHA 204 AA SMART CHARGER-RAPID CHARGES
AA OR AAA NICADS OR NIMH - \$22.00
MAHA 777 UNIVERSAL CHARGER - \$44.95
ADI AT600 IIP DUAL BAND HT - SALE \$249.95
MOBILE WATT/SWR METERS - COVERS 140 TO 500 MHz
150 WATT SCALE - SALE \$25.00 EA.

STANDARD/ADI
12V 600 MAH - \$29
12V 1AH NIMH - \$39

FOR ICOM-NIMH
BP-7 13.2V 1AH - \$45
BP-8 8.4V 1.8AH - \$45
BP-83 1.2AH 7.2V - \$35
BP-84 1AH 7.2V - \$29
BP-173 NIMH - \$45

INSERTS-ICOM
BP-7 600MAH - \$25
BP-8 1400MAH - \$25
BP-5 600MAH - \$21
BP-3 270MAH - \$14

INSERTS-YAESU
FNB-10 600MAH - \$15
FNB-14 1AH - \$24
FNB-17 600MAH - \$17
FNB-4 600MAH - \$25
FNB-2 600MAH - \$22
FNB-2 NIMH 900MA - \$29

INSERTS-TEMPO
S1-5 600MAH - \$23

INSERTS-BEARCAT
100/200 600MAH - \$15

INSERTS-KENWOOD
2400-W/CON - \$24.95
25/2600 600MAH - \$22
PB-6 600MAH - \$15

KENWOOD-NIMH
PB-34 1AH 9.6V - \$39
PB-33 1.1AH - \$35
PB-32 1AH - \$29.95

YAESU-NIMH
FNB-27 12V 1AH - \$45
FNB-41 1AH - \$39.95
FNBV47 1.8AH - \$49.95
FNB-38 650MAH - \$39.95
VX1R NIMH - \$25

NICADS-BUTTON TOPS
700MAH AA - \$1
850 AA MAH - \$1.25
1300MAH NIMH AA
BT (NEXCELL) - \$2.50
TABBED NIMH AA
\$2.50 EA

AAA 550 NIMH \$2.50
D-4.4AH - \$5.95
1200MAH SUB-C - \$2.50
1500MAH SUB-C - \$3.50
1800MAH SUB-C - \$3.75
ANTENNAS-DUAL BAND
RD-9 SMA 6" DUCK - \$19.95
RD-98 SMA 12" GAIN - \$25
2M 5/8 BNC DUCK - \$9.95
DUAL BAND 12" GAIN - \$12.95
1/4 WAVE 2M MAG MOUNT
1/4 WAVE DUAL BAND MAG
\$12.95 EA.

5 ELE 2M BEAM ANTENNA
MASPRO-6.8 DB GAIN - \$49

DC ACE, INC.

P.O. BOX 364 • LINCOLNSHIRE, IL 60069
PH: (847) 821-8122 - VISA/MC
ADD \$6 SHIP/HANDLING PER ORDER - FREE CATALOG!
WWW.DCACE.COM • E-MAIL: SALES@DCACE.COM

HYBRID-QUAD ANTENNA

MINI HF BEAM

Most Antennas are large, heavy structures requiring heavy-duty towers, rotors and require extra muscle during installation and lots of extra dollars before the job is done.

The Hybrid-Quad is sensibly designed, built from high-quality materials and mounts with standard TV hardware and rotor. It's small size gathers very little ice and wind which allows you to spend more time ON the air, rather than IN the air.

MQ-1 Four-Band Antenna.....\$279.95
6, 10, 15, 20 Meters

Element Length.....11 Ft. Wind loading.....1.5 Sq. Ft.
Boom Length.....4.5 Ft. Weight.....15 lbs.
Turning Radius......6 Ft. 2 in. Power Rating.....1200 Watts P.E.P.
Input Impedance Single 50 ohm

MQ-2 Six-Band Antenna.....\$369.95
6, 10, 12, 15, 17, 20 Meters

Shipping charges extra.

T.G.M. Communications

121 Devon St. Stratford,
ON Canada N5A 2T8
Tel. & Fax (519) 271-5928

stations like KPH and KFS, both now silent on code. There is even a tape of distress traffic and auto alarms sounding throughout the tiny room. The only thing missing is the sound and vibration of the engines and the pitching and rolling. Yes, it's a tight fit, but I have yet to see a 'roomy' radio room aboard a ship.

On the third floor, there are hands-on exhibits where visitors can send Morse code on a spark-gap transmitter and hear themselves on a crystal receiver. Short-wave radios, equipped with headphones are in abundance around the exhibit. Visitors can listen to 'live' radio and tune around the bands, or they can listen to pre-recorded Morse code messages at the push of a button.

Also on the third deck is a replica of a ships navigation bridge, complete with radar, radio-telephone, engine telegraphs and captain's chairs. A spectacular view

100 YEARS of MORSE CODE

A CENTURY OF SERVICE



The "Key" used at the station with a spark gap transmitter and crystal receiver.



Until 1999, International Morse Code, tapped out on a telegraph key, remained the international standard for long-range maritime communication. Whether transmitted by spark, vacuum tube or a silicon chip, the code remained the same. Not until the last year of the 20th century has Morse code been formally abandoned for emergency distress signals.

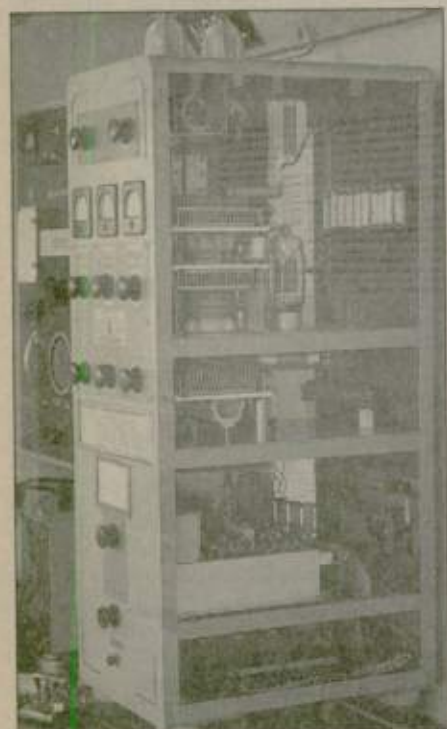
We can still hear Morse code from amateur "hams" operators, from directional beacons and from foreign countries — sharing the

radio spectrum with voice transmissions and streams of digital noise. To tune in to these dots and dashes on a sophisticated, integrated silicon chip receiver, is to span the history of radio communication.

From the first shipboard wireless in 1899 to the satellite-based systems of 1999, radio remains our only system of long-distance marine communication.



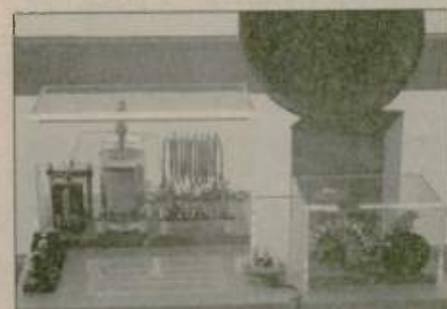
Above: This display celebrating the use of Morse Code features a photograph and QSL cards contributed by *Worldradio*. Below left: A radio transmitter removed from one of the warships in the mothball fleet. Below right: Hands on display of a spark gap transmitter and crystal receiver that kids just love to play with.



of Alcatraz Island is dead ahead! Just in front of the bridge are two PC terminals allowing visitors to get a live weather forecast from the National Weather Service for just about any location in the United States, and a terminal with a live radar display from the U.S. Coast Guard Vessel Traffic Service. That's the office that controls all movement of ships approaching, departing and in the San Francisco Bay. The actual station is located on Yerba Buena Island, halfway across the Bay Bridge.

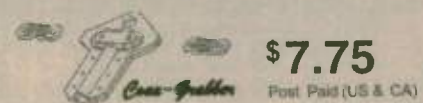
A visit to this exhibit is fun and educational for the entire family. The kids will love it! The best part? It's free. For further information call 415/556-3002.

And for those of you interested in maritime history, there's lots to do within walking distance of the museum. Ever been on a World War II submarine? The *USS Pampanito* is 1/2 mile away at Pier



45. The *SS Jeremiab O'Brien*, originator of the last Morse code message received by a shore station in North America, is a short walk away at Pier 3. All of these exhibits are part of the San Francisco Maritime National Historical Park and is part of the National Park Service.

NEW! COAX GRABBER



\$7.75

Post Paid (US & CA)

Antenna Insulator kit. Fits RG 6, 8, 58
EMTECH-1127 Poindexter Ave W
Bremerton, WA 98312 (360)405-6805

SASE for Catalog
<http://emtech.steadynet.com>

TX RX Systems Inc.
Manufacturer of
Filters & Duplexers
8625 Industrial Parkway, Angola, NY 14006
(716) 549-4700 • FAX: (716) 549-4772
E-mail: sales@txrx.com
www.txrx.com

Communication Products Amateur Radio Sales

7946 S. State St., • Midvale, UT 84047

**LOW OVERHEAD
LOW PRICES**
Check our website at
<http://www.comm-pute.com>
Or call:

1-800-942-8873
for the best price!

We will match any dealer's price on new, current model amateur radio equipment.

Contesting: a primer for beginners

Lee Zalaznik, KI6OY

Contesting can be an adventure-packed weekend of making as many contacts as you could in a whole year! Contesting has many rewards! For most of us winning is not everything but making that better score than last year or trying out a new mode is the thrill.

Most contests are faster paced than others and also have different rules or requirements. If you are getting into contesting, give some of the smaller SSB and CW contest put on by 10-10 International a try. With the propagation improving, these sets of contests will be a good way to start contesting. They take place four times a year. There are two SSB contests in the winter and summer and two CW contests in the spring and fall. These contests will give the Amateur Radio operator an ample number of contacts — a good score and a lot of fun. Check this out at www.ten-ten.org.

The next sets of contests are for the

more seasoned operator. The IARU contest is a "work anyone for points" contest with a nice multiplier structure. Most of the rest of the major HF phone contests are fast-paced such as the ARRL DX SSB and the ARRL SS SSB contests. The CW contests are a notch up in speed but can be conquered with some practice such as the CQWW DX contests.

The state QSO parties can be fun! There is always room for another station on the air from your state.

The latest equipment and very large antennas are not a requirement to participate in contests, but a well maintained station with a working transceiver or separate receiver and transmitter are required. I have had equipment failures more than once during a contest. Check out the transmitter and receiver before the contests. Also antennas and feedlines can get lossy with age. Upgrade or replace before the contests. Make contacts before the contests to get back in the groove of operating! Computers have become a fact of life for the Amateur Radio operator. If you have a computer, use it! It can make life easier! Load, setup and learn to use your favorite logging software. They all do a good job. Station layout is important. Think about how the computer keyboard and the rig are set up and within easy reach.

Techniques and operating skills are all part of the learning process during a contest. There are two techniques, search and pounce and calling CQ.

Search and pounce is going up and down the band and answering stations calling CQ and making contacts. This is a good technique to get the multiplier numbers up and work the rare DX. This may be the only way for low power or QRP stations to make contacts.

Calling CQ is staying on a single frequency asking stations for contacts. High power stations can benefit from

this technique. I have found that for a low power station sometimes calling CQ can be a blessing or a curse! Stations will not hear me and move on to my frequency and start calling CQ—I know that it is time to change techniques, bands or modes. To be productive use a combination of both of these techniques.

If the contest rules permit, which most do, change bands and rework the stations on another band or mode! This will not apply to single band contests such as the 10-10 contest, the ARRL 10-meter or 160-meter contests. Try to work the highest band possible! Follow the sun — early mornings use 20 or 15 Meters. Late mornings and early afternoons use 15 and 10 Meters. Early evenings use 15 and 10 Meters. Late evenings use 15 and 20 Meters and then go down to 40 or 80 Meters.

Some bands may not open up, but keep checking. I have used a logging program to check which bands I have not worked many stations, and near the end of the contest I concentrate on those bands.

For the contests I work I send in a score. I clear my schedule for that weekend and work as many hours as possible. This may not be the case for others but in several hours you can still have fun. To maximize your rate, I would recommend Friday evenings, Saturday mornings or Saturday evenings picking the bands that seem open given the propagation.

Contesting can seem like a solo endeavor. Most contests have a club entry. Check it out! With some publicity you can get your local club members interested. Members can operate the contest and send in their logs along with the name of their club for a club score. Check out the rules for club scores. Some contests require a list of eligible members. I did this with the California QSO Party and the Livermore Amateur Radio Klub. About six members joined me in operating and sending in their scores.

Sending in your score is a personal choice. All contest sponsors want to have all the people who operate send in their score. Well, go ahead and send in your score. At least you'll find your call sign in print.

Check out your favorite contest column for the latest up-coming contests and take the plunge!

CAPTURE IMAGES LIKE THIS DIRECTLY FROM SPACE ON YOUR PC!



Internal Systems and Portable, External (Parallel Port) Systems Available for IBM Compatibles.

Capture Full Satellite Resolution (2-3 Miles) with NOAA Satellites) with Either System.

Professional Software with "Point and Click" User Interface, Mouse Support, Satellite Tracking, Zoom, GIF and Binary Output, False Colorization, Printer Support, Grid-ding, IR Temperature Calibration, Animation, Much More...

PLL Circuitry Automatically Provides Ruler Straight Images. No Complicated Timing Settings Required.

Simple Antenna Used for NOAA and Meteor Satellites. NO Dish Required.

SVGA to 1024x768x256.

Receive High Resolution Images from NOAA, Meteor (Russia), GOES, and Meteor-sat Satellites, and HF Fax.

Receivers, Antennas, Downconverters, and Feed-horns also Available Separately or in Complete Systems.

Internal Demodulator with Software only \$289. Multi-FAX Programmable Satellite Receiver. Just \$249!

Call, Write, or Fax for Complete Information. Download the above and dozens of other images (as well as software and current orbital elements) from our home page at www.multi-fax.com

LOW PROFILE HF ANTENNAS THAT REALLY WORK!

"Work the World Without Working Up the Neighborhood!"

ISOTRON
BILAL COMPANY

Call for a FREE Catalog:

719/687-0650

137 Manchester Dr.
Florissant, CO 80816
www.rayfield.net/isotron





An APRS® transceiver built for tomorrow's communication needs with advanced features available today.

TM-D700A DATA COMMUNICATOR 144/440MHz FM Dual Bander

Conspicuous with its extra-large amber & black display, Kenwood's new TM-D700A is fully equipped to make the most of the exciting opportunities offered by the Kenwood Skycommand System, SSTV, GPS and APRS® —the Automatic Packet/Position Reporting System that is rapidly gaining popularity worldwide. This mobile transceiver with built-in TNC offers a wide range of data communications options, including simple packet operation using the AX.25 protocol. You can also send and receive SSTV images using Kenwood's VC-H1. Ham radio is truly entering a new era.

APRS (Automatic Packet/Position Reporting System)

- ▶ **Position/directional data**
With an NMEA-0183 compatible GPS receiver you can transmit position data for automatic calculation of distance, current speed and heading. Last 4 digits can be masked for position ambiguity. Manual input of latitude/longitude is also possible.
- ▶ **Versatile messaging**
Transmission of position data can be accompanied by a choice of programmable status text (up to 28 characters), position comments (15 settings), icons and bulletins. For added messaging flexibility, individual alpha messages (up to 64 characters) can also be sent.
- ▶ **Station list**
Store received APRS® data in up to 40 station reports.
- ▶ **Grid square locator**
Position data is displayed on the grid square locator for visible reference.
- ▶ **BCON TX Interval**
(0.2/0.5/1/2/3/5/10/20/30 min.)
- ▶ **Packet path selection for Digipeat**
- ▶ **Weather station & PHG data reception**
- ▶ **Digipeat station and DIGI function capability**
- ▶ **Auto Message Reply**
- ▶ **Audible APRS® message receive (call sign) notification (requires VS-3)**
- ▶ **Waypoint position data output**



FEATURES

- ▶ Full Dual-band operation: VHF x VHF/ VHF x UHF/UHF x UHF
- ▶ Wide-band receive: 118-524, 800-1300 MHz (excluding cellular blocked + frequencies)
- ▶ Detached panel (extension cable and panel holder supplied) with extra-large (188 x 54 dots) backlit LCD and multifunction key display (reversible)
- ▶ Improved key operation announcement with optional VS-3 voice synthesizer
- ▶ Built-in 1200/9600bps TNC compliant with AX.25 protocol and KISS mode
- ▶ Simplified packet monitoring
- ▶ SSTV functions with Fast FM for transmission of images in just 14 sec. (approx.) and dual receive for voice and image transmissions (two frequencies simultaneously)
- ▶ 200 memory channels with 8-character memory name input
- ▶ Up to 10 programmable memory scan banks
- ▶ Easy-to-use menu system similar to the TH-D7A
- ▶ Built-in DCS (Digital Code Squelch) and CTCSS encode and decode
- ▶ CTCSS tone frequency scan
- ▶ DCS code scan
- ▶ 9600bps PC-based packet communications for chat, BBS
- ▶ Kenwood Skycommand System (KSS) II for

remote control of fixed HF transceiver (TS-570S/D(G) or TS-870S) ▶ DX packet cluster monitoring ▶ Cross-band repeater ▶ Wireless remote controller ▶ 1750Hz tone burst ▶ D-sub 9 pin terminal (for PCs) ▶ GPS input terminal (NMEA-0183) ▶ Visual band scope ▶ Mute function ▶ Memory control program available via Internet access ▶ New backlit microphone with alphanumeric message input.



D-sub 9-pin terminal
GPS input
Data Terminal
Panel Display
Mic

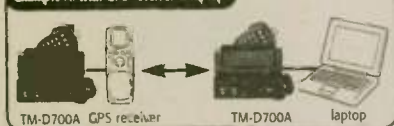
**ISO 9001
JQA-1205**

Communications Equipment Division
Kenwood Corporation
ISO9001 Certification

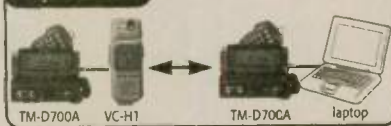
INTERNET

Kenwood News & Products
<http://www.kenwood.net>
Kenwood Bulletins
<ftp://ftp.kenwood.net>

Example A: with GPS receiver & laptop



Example B: with VC-H1



KENWOOD
Amateur Radio Products Group

KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
AMATEUR RADIO PRODUCTS GROUP
P.O. Box 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90801-5745, U.S.A.
Customer Support/Brochures (310) 639-5300
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
6070 Kestrel Road, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5T 1S8 Y2ARD-1969

Visit us on the web at: www.wr6w.com

WORLDRADIO, March 2000 21



Please send the following friends a free sample copy of *Worldradio*.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

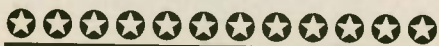
Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

Mail to:
Worldradio Send-a-Friend
 P.O. Box 189490
 Sacramento, CA 95818



Special Events

CHERRY BLOSSOM FESTIVAL

The Macon ARC will be operating W4BKM 18 Mar. 1500 - 2200 UTC at the 18th annual Cherry Blossom Festival in Macon GA. Suggested frequencies are 7.235, 14.240 and 21.335 MHz. For certificate send QSL and a 9 X 12 SASE to Macon ARC, P.O. Box 4862, Macon, GA 31208.

NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE

A SKYWARN special event station, WX2PHI, will operate from the Mt. Holly, NJ, office of the National Weather Service 19 Mar. Frequencies: 7.273, 14.273 and 28.373 MHz. Certificates are available by sending a QSL and SASE to John Holmes, WX3TAZ, 126A Worman Rd, Bath, PA 18014-9099.

FCC audit takes an ugly turn

The FCC audit into a VE examination session held 14 July 1999 in Clemson, South Carolina, has become an investigation with far-reaching consequences. In a letter dated 13 January, Riley Hollingsworth, Special Council for Amateur Radio Enforcement asked William Browning, of Pendleton for an explanation on several issues about the VE session that Mr. Browning was listed as "manager."

"On the Manifest of Applicants submitted by you, the signatures of the following persons appear:

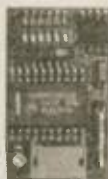
Eugene D. Matring
 Maurice D. Martin

"Both Mr. Matring and Mr. Martin have filed statements with the Commission, in response to our inquiries, certifying that they were not present at the session and did not sign the manifest.

"Seven Form 610's that you submitted with the examination documents also bear the signatures of Matring and Martin, but both have stated that they did not sign the forms.

The most glaring accusation was the last paragraph of Mr. Hollingsworth's letter. "We have also received allegations that you have physically threatened one or more of the Volunteer Examineers whom your documents indicate participated in the 14 July 1999 session at Clemson. You are cautioned that, if such allegations are true, this information will be turned over to law enforcement authorities, including the United States Attorney, in your jurisdiction." — FCC

- DIP switch programmable
- Miniature in size
- 37 EIA tones, 27 non-standard tones from 33.0 to 254.1 Hz included
- Reverse Burst built-in
- Easy 3 wire hookup



SS-64 CTCSS Encoder
 66' x 1.08' x 2.1"

SS-64 DIP Switch Programmable CTCSS Encoder \$28.95

- Fully enclosed CTCSS encoder
- All 32 EIA tones from 67.0 to 203.5 Hz included
- Perfect for mobile / base applications



TE-32
 5.25' x 3.3' x 1.7"

TE-32 Multi-Tone CTCSS Encoder \$49.95



TP-3200 Shared Repeater Tone Panel

TP-3200D Table Top Version \$269.95 each
 TP-3200RM-A Single Rack Mount version \$279.95 each
 *TP-3200RM-B Triple Rack Mount version \$279.95 each

*Holds up to three TP-3200s

- 51 CTCSS Tones
- 106 DCS Codes
- Supports 157 Repeater Subscribers
- On-Line Computer Help
- Repeater CW ID
- Air Time Loading & Analysis Graphs
- Signalling Formats CTCSS DCS & DTMF



ID-8 Automatic Morse Code Identifier
 1.85' x 1.12' x .35"

ID-8 Automatic Morse Station Identifier \$69.95

Call or write to receive our full Product Catalog or visit our Web site for complete information at:
<http://www.com-spec.com>



COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.

426 WEST TAFT AVENUE • ORANGE, CA 92665-4296
 (714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420
 Entire U.S.A. (800) 854-0547 • FAX (800) 850-0547
<http://www.com-spec.com>

Silent Keys

LEMUEL H. ALLEN, JR., W7JMH

Former ARRL Idaho Section Manager Lem Allen, W7JMH, of Boise died 08 January. Allen had served two terms as Idaho Section Communications Manager (as the position was then called) from October 1978 until April 1982, and as Section Manager from May 1984 until September 1986. — *ARRL Letter*

DR. ARCHIE GUINEA, ZK1CT

Archie Guinea, ZK1CT, the only active Amateur Radio operator residing on Mauke Island for many years, died 06 January, in Manukau Heights, Auckland, New Zealand. During his stay on Mauke Island, Archie was the resident doctor and hospital administrator. — *KF6ZB*

SPREAD SPECTRUM INVENTOR, ACTRESS HEDY LAMARR

Hedy Lamarr, the sultry, sexy screen star of the 1930s and 1940s who also conceived the frequency-hopping technique now known as spread spectrum, has died. She was believed to be 86.

Born Hedwig Kiesler in Austria, Lamarr came to the U.S. in 1937 after being signed by MGM. Among her most successful films was the 1949 *Samson and Delilah*, directed by Cecil B. DeMille.

In her 1992 book *Feminine Ingenuity*, Lamarr describes how she came up with the idea of a radio signaling device for radio-controlled torpedoes that would minimize the danger of detection or jamming by randomly shifting the frequency. She and composer George Antheil developed the concept and received a patent for it in 1942.

The concept never saw fruition during World War II, but when the patent expired, Sylvania developed the idea

for use in satellites. Spread spectrum also has found applications in wireless telephones, military radios, wireless computer links, and Amateur Radio experimentation.

"I read the patent," Franklin Antonio, chief technical officer of the cellular phone maker Qualcomm Inc, said in 1997. "You don't usually think of movie stars having brains, but she sure did."

A more-detailed version of Lamarr's role in spread spectrum is described in the IEEE book *Spread Spectrum Communications*, published in 1983. — *N4ICK, N1VUX, ARRL Letter*

RICHARD & ELFIEDE GRIFFITH

Richard Griffith, AA6WX died 24 September 1999. He was followed in death by his wife, Elfiede, N6DOC, 08 December 1999. They were married for 52 years. Both were active amateurs with Elfiede being very active in the Sunday morning Sauerkraut Net. Richard was born in San Leandro and was a resident of Castro Valley for 51 years. He was a WWII Navy submarine veteran and a survivor of the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor. He was also chief radio operator of the Santa Mercedes passenger liner. — *KH6COY*

MEYER WOLFE, KC8VC

Mike Wolfe, KC8VC, died 06 January at the age of 45. He was a resident of Quinnesec, MI and held an Advanced class license. A commercial airline pilot, his death was the result of an accident while on approach to his home field at Kingsford, Michigan. Mike was well known in the Amateur Radio hobby for his teaching and helping newcomers to the hobby. He always took a special interest in his students and guiding them in the purchase and installation of their first stations. — *Copper County Amateur Radio Association newsletter "The Landline"*

"Specialist in RF Connectors and Coax"

Part No.	Description	Price
PL-259/USA	UHF Male Phenolic, USA made	\$ 75
PL-259/AGT	UHF Male Silver Teflon, Gold Pin	1.00 10/\$9.00
UG-21DU	N Male RG-8, 213, 214 Delta	3.25
UG-21BU	N Male RG-8, 213, 214 Kings	5.00
9913/PIN	N Male Pin for 9913, 9086, 8214	
	Fits UG-21 DU & UG-21 B/UN's	1.50
UG-21D/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	4.00
UG-21B/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	6.00
UG-146A/U	N Male to SO-239, Teflon USA	7.50
UG-83B/U	N Female to PL-259, Teflon USA	7.50

The R.F. Connection

213 North Frederick Ave., #11 WR
Galtersburg, MD 20877 • (301) 840-5477
800-783-2666 • FAX: (301) 869-3680
www.therfc.com

Complete Selection Of MIL-SPEC Coax, RF Connectors And Relays

The "AMP" Store

Division of "Omega Electronics"

P.O. Box 579, Knightdale, NC 27545

AMERITRON

Amplifiers In Stock

Pre-Owned "Tested" Amplifiers

Call, Fax or e-mail for "Special Price"

1(888) 798-7373, Fax (919) 250-0073

e-mail omega@worldnet.att.net

www.omega-electronics.com

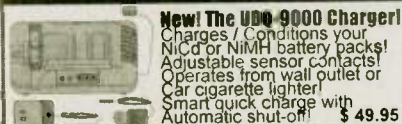
Visit us on the web at: www.wr6w.com

World Radio History

Mr. NiCd's BATTERIES AMERICA

MARCH 2000 SPECIALS!

www.batteriesamerica.com



New! The UDO 9000 Charger!
Charges / Conditions your NiCd or NiMH battery packs!
Adjustable sensor contacts!
Operates from wall outlet or Car cigarette lighter!
Smart quick charge with Automatic shut-off! \$ 49.95

NEW for ICOM IC T8A / T8A-HP / T81A:

BP-200 5w NiMH pk. 9.6v 700mAh \$49.95

BC-601f Rapid/Trickle Charger \$54.95

NEW for KENWOOD TH-G71A / TH-D7A

PB 39 NiMH pk. 9.6v 1050mAh \$46.95

NEW for ALINCO DJ-115 / 115-IP:

EBP-48h NiMH pk. 9.6v 1200mAh \$39.95

NEW for ALINCO DJ-G5TH / 191T / 191T-HP:

EBP 34xh NiMH pk. 4.8v 2400mAh \$39.95

EBP 6 NiMH pk. 9.6v 650mAh \$36.95

NEW for ADI HT-600 & REINASTIC HTX-204:

ADI 600x 5w NiMH pk. 12.0v 1000mAh \$39.95

For ICOM IC-21A / T22-42A / W31-32A / T7A:

BP-180xh NiMH pk. 7.2v 1000mAh \$39.95

BP-173 5w NiMH pk. 9.6v 700mAh \$49.95

BC-601d Rapid/Trickle Charger \$54.95

For ICOM IC-W21A / 23Xr T / V21A (2300 or 600):

BP-131xs NiMH pk. 7.2v 1800mAh \$39.95

BP-132s 5w NiMH pk. 12.0v 1600mAh \$49.95

For ICOM IC-230T / W24 / 3SAT / 4SAT etc:

BP-83xh NiMH pk. 7.2v 1600mAh \$39.95

BP-84x NiMH pk. 7.2v 1800mAh \$43.95

BC-79A Rapid/Trickle Charger \$52.95

For ICOM 02AT etc & Radio Shack HTX-202 / 404:

BP-8h NiMH pk. 8.4v 1400mAh \$32.95

BP-202h pk (HTX-202) 7.2v 1400mAh \$29.95

IC-8 8-Cell AA NiCd/Alkaline Case \$15.95

BC-350 Rapid Charger \$49.95

For KENWOOD TH-79A / 42A / 22A

PB-33xh NiMH pk. 6.0v 2000mAh \$39.95

PB-34xh 5w NiMH pk. 9.6v 1000mAh \$39.95

For KENWOOD TH-78 / 48 / 28 / 27:

PB-13x (original size NiMH) 7.2v 1200mAh \$34.95

PB-13xh NiMH pk. 7.2v 1600mAh \$39.95

For KENWOOD TH-77, 75, 55, 46, 45, 26, 25

PB 6x NiMH (w/sg pad) 7.2v 1200mAh \$34.95

NEW for KENWOOD TH-205 / 215 / 225 / 315:

PB 2h NiMH pk. 8.4v 1200mAh \$39.95

NEW for KENWOOD TH-2500 / 2600: EXCLUSIVE!

BP-25s NiMH pk. 8.4v 1200mAh \$39.95

For YAESU FT-50R / 40R / 10R:

FNB-47xh NiMH pk. 7.2v 1800mAh \$49.95

FNB-41xh NiMH pk. 9.6v 1000mAh \$45.95

For YAESU FT-51R / 41R / 11R:

FNB-33xh NiMH pk. 4.8v 2000mAh \$39.95

FNB-38 5w NiMH pk. 9.6v 700mAh \$39.95

For YAESU FT-530 / 416 / 816 / 76 / 26:

FNB 25x NiMH pk. 7.2v 1000mAh \$23.95

FNB 26xs NiMH pk. 7.2v 1800mAh \$36.95

FNB-27x NiMH pk. 12.0v 1100mAh \$45.95

For YAESU FT-411 / 470 / 73 / 33 / 23:

FNB-10 NiCd pk. 7.2v 600mAh \$20.95

FNB-11 5w NiCd pk. 12.0v 600mAh \$24.95

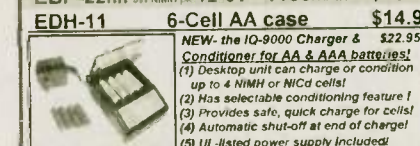
FBA-10 6-Cell AA case \$14.95

Packs for ALINCO DJ-580 / 582 / 180 / 280:

EBP 20nh NiMH pk. 7.2v 1800mAh \$32.95

EBP 22nh 5w NiMH pk. 12.0v 1100mAh \$36.95

EDH-11 6-Cell AA case \$14.95



NEW - the IQ-9000 Charger & \$22.95
Conditioner for AA & AAA batteries!
(1) Desktop unit can charge or condition up to 4 NiMH or NiCd cells!
(2) Has selectable conditioning feature!
(3) Provides safe, quick charge for cells!
(4) Automatic shut-off at end of charge!
(5) UL-listed power supply included!

Mail, E-mail, Phone, or Fax your order! We welcome MasterCard / VISA / DISCOVER / AMERICAN EXPRESS

Call or write for our FREE CATALOG!
Mr NiCd's BATTERIES AMERICA
2211 D Parview Rd. Middleton W 53562

Phone: 608-831-3443
Fax 608-831-1082 E-mail ehyst@midplains.net

Letters to the Editor

Restructuring...

Up until now I have been very quiet about my feelings and concerns relating to this hobby. I am still a young Ham at 44 yrs old, but have been licensed for 31 years. During this 31 years there have been several changes, some that I thought were not good and others that were. One of the changes that I did not agree with was the no-code tech class, as I thought this was just opening the door to every one who wanted a Ham ticket without the work. Now, 10 or so years later, look where we are. I listened to the local repeaters load up with lids and I have watched as some fellow senior amateurs fade from the hobby. This might be a good reason why some of the new Hams are complaining that no one will answer them when they try new repeaters. I speak only from what I have heard on HF, as I have lost total interest with VHF. When I listen to 20 Meters and the spoon-feeding DX nets and the last two for a complete call sign, I just shudder.

But this latest sell out to the whiners who complain that the code requirements

are too hard and that we are being discriminatory is just ridiculous. Just how smart are they if they can't pass the code? We all did and it is not supposed to be easy; this is a technical hobby. We are required to know certain elements of electronics even though they may be outdated, and I am sure that will also change. Now with only three classes, what new privileges did the FCC give to the existing Extras and Advanced? NONE!

Again in my opinion the CW whiners are just lazy. I know that this offends many, but right now I don't care! It offends me that the FCC, ARRL, W5YI and many others who have made this change happen, do so only to line their pockets with all of the money that the new amateurs will spend buying their magazines and study books. I feel after spending 30+ years in this hobby with the work and studying that was required, I have been slapped in the face. I have nothing against the new Ham or even with the no-code Ham, but I do have a problem with a new Ham who wants the same privileges that I have earned, just given to them. This may not be the end of this hobby — not yet! The CB band also took several years for its demise — it might take a little longer with Amateur Radio.

I really feel that we can now call this hobby "amateur" radio.

I feel that, in time, you will only have to send in and get your Extra class no-code no-theory Amateur Radio license for free. This may sound drastic to some, but the forces who made this happen are not finished yet. I know I will get some flack for this letter, and I am sure it will be from someone who finds it too hard to study and wants something for nothing.

Mike Weber, WA2RZJ
Newfane, NY

Well they did it, and in spite of their newly botched-up license restructuring program that we all knew was coming, I am still proud to be a NATIVE EXTRA. Yep, that's right. We are a select few of the elite, if you will: the chosen few by our own decision to adapt, improvise

and overcome through hard work. Yes, there will never again be a class of us Native Extras. Oh, there will be them, the common everyday 5 wpm type. You know the ones who will take the handout from the government so they don't have to work at becoming an Extra. But there will never be another real Extra class of us. Another piece of America is gone. So if you are fortunate enough to know one us Native Extras, count your blessings, buy us lunch and be kind. Do not forget those of us who are at the modern technological forefront of Amateur Radio paving the way as the pioneers did so long ago for the followers. And for you Native Extras, let's remember to welcome the new kids into the fold as they make Extra and make them feel like one of us. An Amateur Radio operator.

Dan Baker, KM6CQ
Antelope, CA

Private repeaters

I find a very valid point is made about (Private) repeaters. I also feel that the FCC should address this issue. The 70 cm band along with the rest of the Amateur Radio frequency allotment was set aside for all FCC licensed Amateur Radio operators. The practice of setting up closed repeaters seems to go against the "intent" of the rules governing these frequencies. The spectrum set aside for the business band would seem a more fitting place for such operation. With the proliferation of repeaters and their demand for more spectrum there will be little open frequencies for simplex operators. Yet if you listen to the repeater frequencies in my area (Metro Cleveland, OH) you will find very little use of these repeaters except perhaps during rush hour traffic to and from work. Various nets are on in the evening but these are quite scattered.

Some repeater owners allow other users to access their systems for our local Swap & Shop and other legitimate uses. To these owners I would like to say thank you, this is in the spirit of Amateur Radio at its best.

David L. Semanik, K8WRS
Parma, OH

Ashamed?

I am provoked into writing a response to the January 2000 issue of *Worldradio* in which the editor headlined a point-of-view, anonymous letter with the conclusion, "We should be ashamed of ourselves."

The letter from "Jimmy K" illustrated someone with a chip on his shoulder, who probably has a difficult time forming

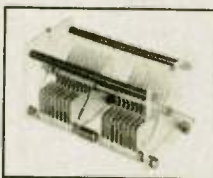
TRANSEL CORPORATION HAS A FULL LINE OF AMATEUR ACCESSORIES

- Antennas
- Mounts
- Connectors
- Cable

All of our products can be viewed on our website www.transeltech.com or call for a catalog

TRANSEL CORPORATION

123 E. South St. PO BOX 160
Harveysburg, OH 45032
1-800-829-8321
FAX 513-897-0738



HV Variable Capacitors for Antenna Tuners/RF Amplifiers

- Roller inductors
- Counter dials
- Antenna tuners & Kits.
- Reasonable price!

Catalog: \$1.00

KILO-TEC

P.O. Box 10 • Oakview, CA 93022

To order call: (805) 646-9645 • FAX: (805) 640-7670

Letters to the Editor

friendships in the first place. But he did manage to highlight some shortcomings in the hobby that should produce not shame, but special attention among us to avoid.

The 2M practice of using the term "monitoring" or listening when initially encountering a repeater is becoming known as an anti-social, clique-inducing way of announcing only to certain people that you are around and available to chat. It does nothing to invite those beyond the known group to strike up a conversation.

Calling "CQ" by comparison, is an unquestionable way of inviting a contact with anyone who might be listening. It also avoids the possible FCC violation (Part 97) linked with non-directed transmissions which could be construed as illegal broadcasting. "Listening" and its equivalents are firmly in this prohibited context.

I would also extend my comments beyond the methodology of initiating a QSO by questioning whether VE programs do enough mentoring of newcomers, including someone like "Jimmy K." Such mentoring would have demonstrated that initial, unscheduled contacts on simplex are difficult and unlikely with the rise in popularity of low-powered shirt pocket handhelds. Such knowledge would have minimized the kind of frustration the letter writer experienced.

Finally, operator attitudes can make or break the prospects for acceptance of a newcomer. There is little the amateur community can do to repair the kind of pre-existing attitude the bitter "Jimmy K" has portrayed. Happily, most of the welcoming, friendly exchanges I have witnessed are more typical of the hobby, and are far from something to be ashamed of.

Paul Courson, WA3VJB
West Friendship, MD

Reputable publications don't print unverifiable "true stories." You are the ones who should be ashamed of yourselves for printing this article without determining the validity of the material. Doesn't it put up a red flag when someone sends you information from an unknown source? This letter is the kind of crap that is picked up off of an e-mail reflector. It is a blatant attempt to start another Ham vs. CB flame war.

Doesn't it strike you odd that Jimmy K. paints himself as so all deserving and worthy and Ham radio as so undeserving of him. If anyone gets snubbed that completely by Hams, he probably earned it with some kind of boorish behavior. There are all types of malcontents in the world. Some are malicious interferers on the repeaters and bands and some write

anonymous letters to the editor. The best way to discourage them is to ignore them until they go away.

After telling us (your subscribers) we should be ashamed of ourselves, you OWE it to us to make Mr. Pasternak divulge his source, find out who Jimmy K. is and verify the truth and facts of this story, or apologize for printing this unfounded, unverifiable, witch-baiting story and using it to accuse all Hams of being snobs and shaming Amateur Radio.

Personally, I'm not ashamed of anything I have done in Amateur Radio and I don't intend to be ashamed because you say so until you get your facts straight and print the whole truth. You took a whole page of the magazine to print this "true story" and slam the whole of Amateur Radio. I hope you will be just as bold when you print the facts to back it up or apologize.

Bill Stietenroth, K5ZTY
Houston, TX

(Ed. The reason I decided to print the e-mail from Jimmy K. is that he brings up a problem in Amateur Radio as a WHOLE. The article was not intended to take aim

at each and every Amateur Radio operator, but merely to point out a practice that even I have witnessed. Unless we take new amateurs by the hand and guide them along they won't be interested in continuing in the hobby. And, they will share their experiences in Amateur Radio with their friends and neighbors.

How many "Jimmy K.'s" are out there? There may be only one, and true, he may have exhibited "boorish" behavior. Because of his behavior he was snubbed and rejected by Amateur Radio. But isn't one "Jimmy K." one too many? The whole purpose of printing this e-mail was to get you, the Amateur Radio operator, to think about the way he was treated, examine your own practices, and talk about it. From the number of letters I've received on this article, I have succeeded in getting the point across. If you, Mr. Stietenroth, were offended by the article, I apologize to you. But your one point doesn't really make sense to me. How am I promoting a 'flame war' between Ham and CB operators?

— Your comments are welcome. Send your letters to "Worldradio, 2120 28th Street, Sacramento, CA 95818; or via email at: comments@wr6wr.com. We will print as many comments as space allows. — WF6O)

AMATEUR TELEVISION

Web site: <http://www.hamtv.com>

NEW 20 WATT 70 cm ATV TRANSCEIVER

Now twice the power for just \$30 more than the previous model. Get on ATV with this all in one box TC70-20 transceiver.



PLUG-IN &
PLAY ATV
Only \$529

Includes 1 crystal and UPS surface shipping in cont. USA. Specially 439.25, 434.0, 427.25 or 426.25 MHz. 2nd crystal add \$20. Shipped within 24 hrs of your call using Visa or MC.

ATV is as easy to get on as any voice mode. No other radios, computers or other boxes needed to get on this full motion video mode that's just like broadcast TV. Just plug in your video camera to transmit, TV set to receive the picture, 70cm antenna and 13.8 Vdc @5A power supply. That's it - you're seeing and talking to other hams live and in color!

SHOW the shack, home video tapes, zoom in and describe projects, show computer graphics and programs, repeat SSTV or even Space Shuttle Video and audio if you have a TVRO. Go portable or mobile, do public service events, RACES, AREC, CAP, even transmit the local radio club meetings to those hams that can't attend in person.

DX is 100+ miles snow free line of sight using 14 dBd 420-450 MHz beams and TC70-20s at both ends. For greater DX, the TC70-20 properly drives the Teletex DXP-U150 150 watt amp. Check the ARRL Repeater Directory for ATV repeaters and frequencies in your area, our web site links on page 3 or contact us for leads to other ATVs. See the ATV section in chapter 12, page 46 of the 1995-2000 ARRL Handbook.

HAMS: Call, Write or Email for our 10 page ATV Catalogue for more info - We have it all! Antennas, Amplifiers, Transmitters, Downconverters, Repeater modules, and more. We also have wired and tested boards for the builder, R/C, Rockets and Balloon ATVs.

CALL (626) 447-4565 M-Th 8AM - 5:30 PM PST.

P. C. ELECTRONICS Est. 1965
2522 S. Paxson Lane Arcadia CA 91007



Web: www.hamtv.com

Email: tom@hamtv.com

24hr FAX: (626) 447-0489

Tom (W6ORG) & Mary Ann (WB6YSS)



SEND FOR FREE CATALOG!

POWER SUPPLY KITS J- POLE ANTENNAS
 MARCONI ANTENNAS: 40, 80, 160M / 700 OR 1500W
 SMART BATTERY CONTROLLERS: AC OR SOLAR
 CODE PRACTICE OSCILLATOR KIT \$23.45 PP
 SHIELDED LOOP RECEIVER KIT..... \$103.50 PP

800 JADE PRO (523-3776)
 www.jadeprod.com

JADE PRODUCTS INC. E. HAMPSTEAD NH 03826-0368

C.G.A. Enterprises

E-Mail: info@cga-usa.com

P.O. Box 5026, Hudson, FL 34674



ALUMA TOWERS - Crank-up, Tiltover,
 Lightweight, Strong, Virtually Maintenance
 Free. Available from 35 feet to 100 feet.

For Free Tower Brochure
 Call Toll-Free 1-888-510-7373

Communicated by Wireless - Amateur,
 Military or Commercial 40 years ago?

JOIN THE OLD OLD TIMERS CLUB INC.

3191 Darvany Dr. • Dallas, TX 75220

(214) 352-4743 <http://users.ticnet.com/ooc/>

ooc@ticnet.com Init: \$5 & \$10 per yr.

MARS, RACES, SKYWARN, CD, PATCHES, DECALS, CAPS

Custom Name—Call Caps & more.
 Call or write for catalog sheets
 & full color photo.

CAPS, Unlimited • (972) 276-0413

P.O. Box 460118A • Garland, TX 75046

e-mail: k5hgl@home.com

www.skywarnsupply.com

handhams

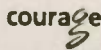
Ham Radio for people with disabilities since 1967

• License manuals and books on tape

COURAGE HANDI-HAM SYSTEM

612 520 0511 handiham@mtn.org

3915 Golden Valley Rd., Golden Valley, MN 55422



E-FIELD

COMPLETE MOBILE ANTENNAS

From your top hat to Your bare foot

259 W. Cook Road • Mansfield, OH 44907
 (419) 756-7777

AMP REPAIR CENTER

Amp Supply, Ameritron, Dentron, Heath, Drake, etc.

40 years experience- Service manager with
 former amplifier manufacturer.

OMEGA Electronics • P.O. Box 579

101-D Railroad St. • Knightdale, NC 27545

(919) 266-7373 • FAX: (919) 250-0073

e-mail: omega@worldnet.att.net

P. R. Crystals

Petersen Radio Co., Inc.

2735 Ave. A

Council Bluffs, IA 51501

(712) 323-7539

Station Appearance

Send Worldradio a picture of your shack and the staff will choose a winner to receive a free one-year subscription to Worldradio! Stations will be judged by neatness (wires tucked away, etc.) and accessibility of equipment. Monetary value of equipment is not a consideration.



Robert W. Strong, W8MGX

Here is a photograph of the present station at W8MGX.

I was first licensed in 1939 and received the call W8TLT. During WWII, I joined the AACS and spent three years as a CW operator, among other assignments, mostly in North Africa.

After returning home, I had a number of "home brew" rigs including one on RTTY using surplus aircraft rigs and TTY machines.

My job transferred me to Connecticut

and I had the call W1EPD for 10 years until I returned to Ohio and received my present call.

My current equipment in the photograph is: top, left to right — MFJ Versa Tuner, Kenwood 7930 2-meter with KAM 5.0, JPS NRF-7 digital processor. Bottom: Heathkit SB200, Kenwood SM-230 Station Monitor, Kenwood TS-850S and a Bencher Key, a TV (to confirm there is no TVI and a 486SX computer for the digital modes.

Antennas are G5RV, Gap Eagle and Ringo Ranger II.

Amateur "Hi"



Ever had a funny or strange experience with Amateur Radio, on or off the air? If so, type it up (or print neatly) and send it to us for consideration in our monthly AMATEUR "HI" contest. You could win a free year's subscription to Worldradio!

Dad's hidden talent

John O. Satterlee, WA9SAB

Back in 1967 I had just received my General and invited my 80-year-old father to visit in my Ham shack. As we sat there talking, I turned on my Collins 75-A1 and there, chatting away in CW, was a friend of mine. Dad suddenly asked me where Annandale, Va was. I answered, knowing he was thinking of Annandale, MN near where he had spent his boyhood. "It's a suburb of Washington, DC, why?" He said that he was just

wondering as the operator was giving his address to another Ham. I was stunned! I asked him where he had learned the code and he replied that I should have remembered that my uncle Elbert had been a railroad telegrapher before he went in the ministry and he learned it then. I said my God, that had to be over 60 years ago! He just shrugged. And I had to wear headphones, sweat blood and everybody leave me alone!! Some people are blessed...others...oh well!

100 Nations Award

In an effort to encourage personal communications among peoples around the world via Amateur Radio, *Worldradio* offers the Worked 100 Nations Award to those confirming two-way amateur communications with permanent stations in 100 distinct countries having a permanent, native population.

The purpose of the *Worldradio* Worked 100 Nations Award is to demonstrate the unique opportunity Amateur Radio offers for communications between international borders to further worldwide understanding.

The W-100-N is not a radio sport award as such, but a token of achievement in communication. At the same time, it offers all Amateur Radio enthusiasts several features not found in other awards.

1. W-100-N virtually eliminates the need to work geographic areas heard only during DXpeditions. Almost all national entities have amateur stations consistently on the air.

2. W-100-N, then, will be of perennial interest. The advantage to those stations having worked a national entity long absent from the air will be minimal.



3. W-100-N is difficult to achieve, yet is within reach of all moderately well-equipped stations whose operators utilize good communication skills.

Rules

1. The Worked 100 Nations Award is available to any licensed Amateur Radio operator who can prove confirmation of two-way communications with government-authorized Amateur Radio stations in at least 100 different nations of the world.

2. No contacts with stations using reciprocal calls will count toward this award, such as N6JM/UL7.

3. All contacts must be with land-based stations. Contacts with ships, at anchor or otherwise, and aircraft cannot be considered.

4. All contacts shall be made from the same country.

5. Only contacts made on or after 01 January 1978 will count.

6. The application shall include the following:

a. Letter requesting W-100-N.
b. List of contacts in alphabetical order by prefix showing nation, station call, date, band and mode.

c. A signed statement by two other licensed radio amateurs, General class or above that they have inspected the required QSL cards.

d. A fee of \$5 to cover the cost of the award.

7. All applications and requests shall be addressed to:

W-100-N Award Manager

Worldradio

2120 28th Street

Sacramento, CA 95818

8. There are no special endorsements to this award; however, endorsements may be made if the achievement bears such recognition. All modes and bands may be used.

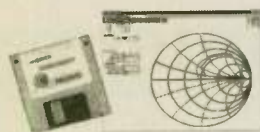
Upon approval of an application for W-100-N, a certificate will be issued and the issuance of the award will be noted in a future issue of *Worldradio*.

The Smith Chart

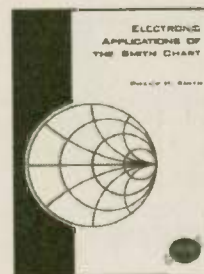
Electronic Applications of the Smith Chart, by Phillip H. Smith This is an updated edition of the original, classic reference book by the legendary Smith Chart inventor himself. This book describes how the Smith Chart is used for designing lumped element and transmission line circuits and includes tutorial material on transmission line theory and behavior, circuit representation on the chart, matching networks, network transformations and broadband matching. It also includes a new chapter with example designs and a description of *winSmith* (see below). **Our Price \$59.00**

winSMITH

An easy-to-use computerized Smith Chart for your PC.



WinSmith, by Eagleware Corp With *winSmith*, engineers can have their PCs draw the Smith Chart and measure the distances from one point to another. Easily creates ladder networks of up to nine elements, which can be transmission line segments, inductors, resistors or capacitors, or user-defined elements. Schematic entry simplifies circuit definition, and the Smith Chart display makes manipulation of values a simple task. Can do frequency sweeps, fine or coarse tuning as needed, and provides precise numerical results. *One 3.5" disk. Runs under Windows 3.1, 95 or NT.* **Our Price \$79.00**



Introduction to the Smith Chart This video teaches the Smith Chart in 50 minutes. Introduction to the Smith Chart is all engineers need to start using the chart to solve all types of transmission line and matching problems. This is a painless way to learn about the chart, designed to accompany the book *Electronic Applications of the Smith Chart* and the *winSmith* software package described above. An excellent way for young engineers to learn this important visualization tool and a good review for experienced engineers. **Our Price \$99**

Worldradio Books

2120 28th Street, Sacramento, CA 95818 • Tel: 916/457-3655 <http://www.wr6wr.com>
Add \$5.00 s/h for first book. Add \$1.00 per book thereafter.

W-100-N

Only one application was received for *Worldradio's* Worked 100 Nations Award during the month of December 1999. Unfortunately, the applicant provided me with his list of DXCC countries worked, which included unconfirmed contacts.

CATZ

The following DXer was awarded our Contact All Time Zones award during the month of December:

14. Bodo Hinz DJ6VM
17 December 1999

S.M.O.A. (1A)

Bernie McClenny, W3UR, of The Daily DX fame, notes Francesco Valsecchi, IKØFVC, says the next planned operation from the Sovereign Military Order of Malta will probably be during this coming summer.

Ghana (9G)

425 DX News reports Zdeno Sterbacek, OK2ZW, is presently active from Ghana signing with 9G5ZW. He will be there for the next three years.

Derek Menzies, F5VCR, and others will be active from Abokwa Island (no reference number) for six days in early April.

Agalega & St Brandon (3B6)

The Daily DX notes the members of the 1998 3B7RF DXpedition to St. Brandon Island (AF-015) are making plans for another one in October, this time to Agalega Island (AF-001). The team will include 18 operators from eight

different countries, with the team leader being Hans-Peter Blaettler, HB9BXE, a member of the last team. Look for this one beginning 01 October 2000 for almost a month of continuous operation. The budget for this one will be \$160,000 and the group is looking for financial support.

Tunisia (3V)

A second Amateur Radio station has been set up in Tunisia according to the Ohio/Penn DX Bulletin. The station is located in the capital at the headquarters of Tunisian Scouts using the call 3V8ST.

U.A.E. (A6)

Bernie McClenny, W3UR, of The Daily DX, reports on the activity at A61AJ during the most recent operation, including the CQ Worldwide DX Contest at the end of November. All logs have been combined into a single log. The final numbers by band and mode: 160 Meters, 1,667; 80 Meters, 2,874; 40 Meters, 3,676; 30 Meters, 3,269; 20 Meters, 5,846; 17 Meters, 1,226; 15 Meters, 4,736; 12 Meters, 2,087; and 10 Meters, 4,925; for a total of 30,306 contacts. Of these contacts 23,818 were made on CW with an additional 6,201 on SSB and 287 on RTTY.

The operators in the operation included: Ali, A61AJ; Jeff, K1ZM; Rol, K3RA; Rich, KE3Q; Phil, N6ZZ; Sam, PA4AO/T94S; Danny, T93M; Boris, T93Y; Edin, T97M; John, WØUN; and Bernie, W3UR.

The main part of the operation took place between 22 November and 30 November. Edin, T97M, stayed until 07 December and was active. A log search is available at <http://>

www.dailydx.com/a61aj_search.html or you can visit the A61AJ home page at <http://www.a61aj.com>. All direct QSL requests are presently being answered and bureau cards will be mailed out in the summer of 2000. If you have not sent your QSL request, please do so. Bureau requests via e-mail bureau cannot be accepted.

Macquarie Island (VKØ)

Presently we have a resident amateur signing from Macquarie Island (AN-005). Alan Cheshire, VKØLD, located at the ANARE Base has been active on CW, which according to Jim Smith, VK9NS, is a rare event from this island.

Alan is not new to the DX field as he has held previous calls such as GM4EEL, VP8PJ, A4XFY, VS6AC, VR5AC and P29AC. He presently holds the calls VK6CQ and VK8AC. At the base he is employed as a Senior Communications Engineer for the Australian Antarctic Research Expedition. He expects to be active through the end of the year. There were later reports that Alan could not cope with the complaints and the undisciplined operators trying to work him, and was to quit at the end of 1999. To me this is not the spirit of DXing to punish others for the actions of malcontents.

If Alan changed his mind regarding operating, keep in mind that this is not a DXpedition operation. He will operate when time permits. It is also requested that no form of communication whatsoever shall be sent via ANARE proper. All QSL requests will be handled at the end of his tour of duty. So, unless told otherwise, stay tuned.

IT'S HERE!!!

PROLOG2K

For Windows 95/98/2000

You've been waiting, and now, here it is! ProLog2K for Windows with: 36 Logbooks, tracking for all major awards, Rig Control, DX Packet Cluster, support for all CDROM databases, our exclusive 71,000 QSL Route Database and much more! Visit our website and see it for yourself. ProLog2K: \$49.95. With QSL Route Database: \$64.00. DOS ProLog upgrade to ProLog2K for Windows: \$25.00. DX add \$6.00. VISA, MC, AMEX and Discover accepted.

DATAMATRIX

5560 Jackson Loop NE Rio Rancho NM 87124
Info: (505)-892-5669 Orders Only: 1-(800)-373-6564
Email: prolog@rt166.com
Web: <http://www.qth.com/prolog>

ESCAPE from the HORDES!

Think the Phone Bands are unbearable? Move up to CW with CW Mental Block Buster III.

Completely redesigned for Generals, Advanceds and Extras who once knew enough to pass the exams. Now, you can become a CW operator for real. Ten times faster than you imagined. Copy code like an old-timer in no time at all. Faster, easier, because it taps the power of your subconscious mind. Succeed with hypnosis and NLP. Includes two (2) Tapes and Manual. Only \$27.95 plus \$4.50 S/H US—FL add \$1.95 tax.

Order Now—ESCAPE Now—Check Our New Web Site!!!!

YOU
CAN
DO
IT!



Success-Easy Dpt. WR
123 NW 13th St, Ste 313
Boca Raton, FL 33432

Formerly Alternative Arts

This is NOT a mere CW practice tape.

Order Now! (24 hr/day)
800-425-2552

fax: 561-417-7732

success@qth.com

<http://www.qth.com/cweasy/>

Macao (XX9)

Macao was officially turned back to China on 20 December 1999 as was its neighbor, Hong Kong, in 1997. Whether or not this entity remains on the DXCC countries list depends on the criteria where: (1) it is a member of the United Nations; (2) have its own IARU society; and (3) have its own ITU callsign prefix block. It does not meet any of the above and will be dropped from the list.

Remember, if this happens under the new DXCC rules it does not become a deleted country but disappears as if it never existed. All DXers who have credit for this one will suddenly have a total overall count, which included deletions, reduced by one. In other words, those who stand at DX convention banquets at "DX Countdown" will have to sit down at one less than they normally sat down at.

Campbell Island (ZL9)

Ken Holdom, ZL2HU, of the Kermadec DX Association, says that all QSLing for the January 1999 DXpedition to Campbell Island (ZL9CI) is up to date with both direct and bureau requests. A total of 12,680 envelopes had been received which contained QSL cards for 50,155 individual contacts. Of that total 4,089 contacts were acknowledged via the bureau system.

The task of responding to QSL requests for this major DXpedition took some considerable time to complete and the team did an exceptional job with the cards. A few envelopes went astray within the postal system and resubmissions resolved any problems.

Ken thanks all for making this DXpedition the success it was and the association is looking forward to working you all again from ZK3 in 2002.

Rhodes Island (SV)

The following item comes via The Daily DX with an official bulletin from the PA DX Association and the York County Amateur Radio Club (KY3ORK) and Pete deVolpi, KC3TL.

"After a thorough investigation it has been verified with the father of Alex Oosterloo, PDØSES, that Alex has some continuing problems with fantasies. Alex has been operating from The Netherlands on HF using the calls PA/SVØSS and SVØSS. The DXpedition for the SVØSS operation on Rhodes Island in early December 1998 was actually a PIRATE operation by Mr. Oosterloo from his home in The

Netherlands. Alex Oosterloo held a Novice license, PDØSES, and has no HF privileges. He has used the PA DX Association for his QSL management fraudulently. The PA DX Association and the York County ARC officially announce that this operation was a hoax on the part of PDØSES, and these two organizations are nullifying all cards issued by them for contact with PDØSES, PA/SVØSS, and SVØSS. The association between these two

organizations and Alex Oosterloo has been dissolved upon this discovery. We apologize for any inconvenience this may have caused. Sincerely, Pete deVolpi, KC3TL and Mary Ann Crider, WA3HUP."

Madagascar (5R)

There is a new resident amateur now active from Madagascar (AF-013) notes the Ohio/Penn DX Bulletin. Look for Michel Bon (formerly F5LET) now




2000 Dayton Hamvention®

At a very special Hamvention ...

Dayton Hamvention® — the biggest and best hamfest in the world — is making amateur radio history in 2000! And we want you to be a part of it!

This, our 49th year, will be the first time the Dayton Hamvention will host the ARRL National Convention!



you can be a part of history!

May 19, 20 & 21, 2000

This year, there will be TWO great events in Dayton. If you have ever considered coming to the Dayton Hamvention, this is the year!

Expect the best at Dayton:

- An outside exhibit area (*flea market*) so large that it is hard to imagine, unless you have been here.
- **Forums** on almost every conceivable amateur radio topic, with expanded forums by the League.
- **Exhibitors** from around the world.
- **Grand Banquet** with awards for distinguished amateurs, a great meal, and FCC's Riley Hollingsworth as our keynote speaker.
- Excellent **Door Prizes** from major amateur radio manufacturers.
- Outstanding **Alternate Activities** for non-amateur family members.

The Dayton Hamvention is THE event for all amateur radio operators.

This is one Hamvention you'll not want to miss!

Those who have deposited their stub in the prize drum will receive additional information by mail. All others, please contact us via:

www.hamvention.org

Info@hamvention.org

Phone: (937) 276-6930

Fax: (937) 276-6934

DX World

signing with 5R8GL, who is active mainly on CW, but will change to SSB upon request.

As there is no QSL bureau all requests should be sent direct. Do not send requests to his former address in France as that route is now closed. Use B.P. 342, (201) Antsiranana, MADAGASCAR.

IOTA

Look for Art Phillips, NN7A, who will be active from Turneffe Islands (NA-123), 26 - 31 March. Art will use V31JZ and will be on all bands, mostly CW with some SSB. QSL direct to Art's home address or the W7 QSL bureau.

Very active recently is Show Sanada, JA6CTW, who is a new resident on Yakushima, part of the Osumi Archipelago (AS-032).

Roy Brakeburn, VE1XA, resides on Cape Breton Island (NA-010), says that he is on the air almost every day from 1800 UTC. Look for Roy near 14.290 MHz.

The following IOTA operations have provided acceptable validation material and have been approved by the IOTA committee in November 1999:

AS-032 J16UBM/6	Osumi Archipelago	Oct/Nov 1999
AS-108 OD5RAL	Ramkin Island	September 1999
AS-128 3W6HM	Phu Quoc Island	August 1999
AS-128 3W6KS	Phu Quoc Island	August 1999
EU-102 R11P	Zeleniy Island	August 1999
OC-173 VK8ML	Melville Island	November 1999
OC-177 7AØK	Seribu Islands	October 1999
OC-183 VK6EEN/P	Green Island	October 1999
OC-183 VK8PY/6	Green Island	October 1999
OC-199 VK6EEN/P	Malus Island	October 1999
OC-199 VK8PY/6	Malus Island	October 1999
OC-229 VK8CI	Croker Island	November 1999
OC-230 VK9RS	Rowley Shoals	September 1999
SA-020 FY5FU/P	Salut Islands	November 1999

Here is our selection of IOTA activity during the final month of the last century:

AN-011 CE9/R3CA	Ross Island	25-27 Dec
-----------------	-------------	-----------

AN-015 8J1RL	Ongul Island	02-26 Dec
AS-012 J16CIP/6	Amakusa Archipelago	11-12 Dec
AS-015 9M2TO	Pinang Island	11-31 Dec
AS-017 7J6CCU	Okinawa Island	30 Dec
AS-023 J16EMW	Amani Archipelago	02-31 Dec
AS-024 J16LIH	Taketomi Island	09 Dec
AS-026 HL4HLD	Cheju Island	03-19 Dec
AS-030 JD1BKR	Iwo Jima	03-31 Dec
AS-032 JA6CTW	Yaku Island	01-31 Dec
AS-040 JH6TYD	Goto Island	01-22 Dec
AS-045 HL5FUA	Ullang Island	04-31 Dec
AS-049 J13DST/6	Tokara Island	29-31 Dec
AS-053 HSØ/TK4MRH	Phuket Island	19-24 Dec
AS-075 XK9TXX	Taipa Island	18 Dec
AS-083 RA9L1/9	Belyj Island	02-31 Dec
AS-117 JH5ZCP/4	Ikuchi Island	18 Dec
AS-136 BD4ED	Chong Ming Island	04-31 Dec
AS-137 BT200O		25-31 Dec
AS-140 S21K		17 Dec
EU-008 GM3TTC/P	Isle of Raasay	04-05 Dec
EU-009 GM3IBU	Orkney Islands	14 Dec
EU-009 GMØHTT	Orkney Islands	24-27 Dec
EU-009 GM3POI	Orkney Islands	17-31 Dec
EU-010 MMØBJG	South Uist Island	25 Dec
EU-010 GM3JJ	Isle of Lewis	25 Dec
EU-016 9A5KV/P	Jakljan Island	04-05 Dec
EU-016 9A5ST/P	Vis Island	10 Dec
EU-016 9A2GF	Briac Island	01-31 Dec
EU-016 9A3VM/P	Jakljan Island	03-05 Dec
EU-016 9A2AA/P	Jakljan Island	03-05 Dec
EU-016 9A5V/P	Jakljan Island	04 Dec
EU-033 LA4MQ	Vesteralen Islands	19 Dec
EU-036 LA8LA	Hitra Island	27 Dec
EU-037 SM7CRW	Oland Island	20-25 Dec
EU-037 SM7DLZ	Oland Island	01-27 Dec
EU-038 PA3FDO/P	Ameland Island	10-13 Dec

EU-042 DK8OL	Isle of Sylt	30 Dec
EU-046 LA5QFA	Vanna Island	24-27 Dec
EU-047 DJ9JN	Norderney Island	02-12 Dec
EU-049 SV8DCY	Lesvos Island	17 Dec
EU-049 SV8DTL	Lesvos Island	30 Dec
EU-052 SV8EP	Kefalonia Island	19 Dec
EU-052 SV8CS	Zante Island	26-31 Dec
EU-055 LA2BKA	Reksteren Island	02-26 Dec
EU-057 DL5KUD	Reugen Island	02-26 Dec
EU-057 DL4PM	Ruegen Island	01-19 Dec
EU-067 SV1CU/SV8	Tinos Island	13-27 Dec
EU-082 U1ZA/A	Kildin Island	03-31 Dec
EU-120 G7RAU	Isle of Wight	25 Dec
EU-125 OZ5TOM/P	Romo Island	05 Dec
EU-128 DL8OBL/P	Fehmarn Island	30 Dec
EU-129 DL7VOX/P	Usedom Island	24-30 Dec
EU-131 IK3PQH	Lido Island	03-30 Dec
EU-133 RA1AD	Kotlin Island	02-27 Dec
EU-133 UA1AOQ	Kotlin Island	02-10 Dec
EU-136 9A/DK3ID	Losinj Island	25 Dec
EU-136 9A6DCR	Krk Island	10 Dec
NA-010 VE1XA	Cape Breton Island	11-18 Dec
NA-025 J8OK	The Grenadines	10-12 Dec
NA-031 W1LY	Conanicut Island	13 Dec
NA-036 VE7DXQ	Vancouver Island	24-30 Dec
NA-036 VE7IM	Vancouver Island	08 Dec
NA-046 W1GAY	Martha's Vinyard Island	01 Dec
NA-048 DL1SCQ/C6A	Bimini Islands	31 Dec
NA-048 DL2SCQ/C6A	Bimini Islands	25-31 Dec
NA-051 VE7RHF	Queen Charlotte Is.	07-11 Dec
NA-052 KA2WEC	Marco Island	22 Dec
NA-052 KF9YL/4	Marco Island	18-19 Dec
NA-055 AK1L	Vinylhaven Island	02-24 Dec
NA-056 CO8LY/CO4	Cayo Largo	09 Dec
NA-058 K2OLG/M	Jekyll Island	27-29 Dec
NA-059 NO7F/KL7	Unalaska Island	11 Dec
NA-062 W2SF/P	Florida Keys	06-10 Dec
NA-065 KE7CU	Whidbey Island	25 Dec
NA-065 N7WI	Whidbey Island	19-30 Dec
NA-065 N6FD/7	Fidalgo Island	03-31 Dec
NA-065 AD7U	Whidbey Island	17 Dec
NA-069 KF9YL	Lovers Key	18 Dec
NA-072 3E1DX	Contadora Island	02-12 Dec
NA-072 HP1XVH	Contadora Island	04-29 Dec
NA-076 W9DC	Cedar Key	27 Dec
NA-110 AA4V/P	Isle of Palms	31 Dec
NA-110 W2AKW/4	Edisto Island	09 Dec
NA-110 WB4WTY	Folly Island	05-29 Dec
NA-110 AC4WW/P	Edisto Island	26-28 Dec
NA-110 K9JVV	James Island	15 Dec
NA-138 N5VL	Amelia Island	02-30 Dec
NA-140 W3YN	Kent Island	29 Dec
NA-143 AB5EB	Galveston Island	03-18 Dec
NA-198 VO1BAR/P	Newfoundland Coastal	06 Dec
OC-011 V63PD	Truk Islands	30 Dec
OC-027 FOØEEN	Austral Islands	13-26 Dec
OC-027 FO5QG	Nuka Hiva Island	03-26 Dec
OC-046 FO5JV	Tahiti Island	11-23 Dec
OC-129 K9AW/DU6	Negros Island	31 Dec
OC-067 FO5NL	Raiatea Island	12-23 Dec
OC-130 DU9HKD	Mindanao Island	15-25 Dec
OC-130 DU8DJ	Mindanao Island	14 Dec
OC-137 VK4GP	Bribie Island	10 Dec
OC-137 VK4LV	Bribie Island	23 Dec
OC-148 YC9MKF	Timor Island	29 Dec
OC-149 H44NC	New Georgia Islands	03 Dec
OC-169 A35RK	Lifuka Island	15-26 Dec
OC-210 YC8RRK	Sangihe Island	03-20 Dec
OC-210 YC8TXW	Sangihe Island	02-09 Dec
SA-008 LU1XT	Terra del Fuego	09-16 Dec
SA-025 P58HF/P	Piaui State Group	18-19 Dec
SA-026 PP5OW	Santa Catarina Island	19 Dec
SA-068 BR1AK/P	Leguan Island	03 Dec
SA-071 PY2JM/P	Sao Paulo State Center	31 Dec

RF CURRENT METER



- Clamp-on meter measures RF current in radials, coax, any wire up to 1/2" diameter. From 1-ma to 5 A and 200 KHz to 30 MHz. Direct reading hand held, battery powered.

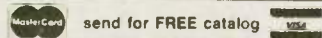
Model PCM-1 \$135.00
+ \$6 S&H U.S./Canada. Tax in Calif.

TOROID CORES



- Palomar stocks ferrite and iron powder cores. Catalog free. Free RFI Tip Sheet tells how to get RFI out of TVs, telephones, stereo, etc. Our handy RFI kit fixes most household problems.

Model RFI-4 \$25.00
+ \$6 S&H U.S./Canada. Tax in Calif.



PALOMAR

BOX 462222 • ESCONDIDO, CA 92046
(760) 747-3343 • FAX: (760) 747-3346
e-mail: Palomar@compuserve.com
www.Palomar-Engineers.com

Log-EQF

THE EASY TO USE LOGGING SOFTWARE.

LOG-EQF VERSION 9

- Complete station control for rig, TNC, antenna switch, and rotator.
- CW keyboard and memory keyer.
- Works with major callsign database CD's and the GOLLIST Manager Program (GOLLIST starter database included).
- Award tracking, QSL and address labels. DX cluster spotting, beam headings, and more.
- Log-EQF Version 9 runs on 80286 PC or better, in DOS, Windows, or OS/2.
- Price \$49.95 (add \$3 shipping outside North America). VISA and MasterCard accepted.

EQF Software

Tom Dandrea, N3EQF • 547 Sautter Drive • Crescent, PA 15046
Phone/FAX: 1-724-457-2584 e-mail: n3eqf@usa.net
web site: http://www.itis.net/eqf

12 Store Buying Power!



HAM RADIO OUTLET

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

ANAHEIM, CA
(Near Disneyland)
933 N. Euclid St., #2801
(714) 533-7373
(800) 854-6046
Janet, KL7MF, Mgr.

BURBANK, CA
2492 W. Victory Bl., 91506
(818) 842-1766
(800) 854-6046
Eric, KA6IH, Mgr.
Victory Blvd. at Buena Vista
1 mi. west I-5

OAKLAND, CA
2110 Livingston St., 94606
(510) 534-5757
(800) 854-6046
Mark, W17YN, Mgr.
I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp

SAN DIEGO, CA
5375 Kearny Villa Rd., 92123
(619) 560-4900
(800) 854-6046
Tom, KM6K, Mgr.
Hwy 163 & Claremont Mesa

SUNNYVALE, CA
510 Lawrence Exp., #102
94086
(408) 738-9496
(800) 854-6046
Ken, K1ZKM, Mgr.
So. from Hwy. 101

NEW CASTLE, DE
(Near Philadelphia)
1508 N. Dupont Hwy., 19720
(302) 322-7092
(800) 644-4476
Rick, K3TL, Mgr.
PT.13 1/4 mi., So. I-295

PORTLAND, OR
11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.
97223
(503) 598-0555
(800) 854-6046
Rich, KK7PL, Mgr.
Tigard-99W exit
from Hwy. 5 & 217

DENVER, CO
8400 E. Hill Ave., #9, 80231
(303) 745-7373
(800) 444-9476
Joe, KD0GA, Mgr.

PHOENIX, AZ
1939 W. Dunlap Ave., 85021
(602) 242-3515
(800) 444-9476
Gary, N7GJ, Mgr.
1 mi. east of I-17

ATLANTA, GA
6071 Buford Hwy., 30340
(770) 263-0700
(800) 444-7927
Phil, N4DPO, Mgr.
Doraville, 1 mi. no. of I-285

WOODBRIIDGE, VA
(Near Washington D.C.)
14803 Build America Dr.
22191
(703) 643-1053
(800) 444-4799
Mike, N4MDK, Mgr.
Exit 161, I-95, So. to US 1

SALEM, NH
(Near Boston)
224 N. Broadway, 03079
(603) 898-3750
(800) 444-0047
Chuck, KM4NZ, Mgr.
sales@hamradio.com
Exit 1, I-93
28 mi. No. of Boston



KAM '98

- Single port VHF or HF
- RTTY, CW, Packet, GTOR, AMTOR, WEFAX
- GPS, NMEA-0183 compatible
- 6-16 VDC, DB-9 connector port

Call Now For Your Low Price!



GPS Tracker

- GARMIN X12 GPS built in, Active GPS antenna, KPC-3 Plus ALL in Single package!

Call Now For Special Pricing!



KPC-3 Plus/KPC-9612 Plus

- High-performance, low power, TNC. Great for packet, and APRS compatible.

Call For Special Low Price!



Detailed illuminated map shows time, time zone, sun position and day of the week at a glance for any place in the world. Continuously moving - areas of day and night change as you watch. Mounts easily on wall. Size: 34 1/2" x 22 1/2".

Reg \$1295. SALE \$999.95



AT-201HP 2M Handheld

- 40 memories + CALL channel
- Wide receive 130-180 MHz
- Built-in CTCSS enc./dec.
- Full-sized, backlit keypad
- 5 watts RF output

Reg. 2-29-2000



AT-600HP 2M/440 Handheld

- Wide receive from 100-174, 340-480, and 850-985 MHz (cellular blocked)
- Dual receive • 200 memory channels
- 6 character alphanumeric display
- Crossband repeat • Auto repeater shift
- CTCSS enc./dec. • CTCSS tone scan

Reg. 2-29-2000

AR-147 Plus

- 2M mobile
- 3 select. pwr. settings (5/10/80w)
- 80 memories plus a CALL channel
- Built-in CTCSS/DCS encode/decode
- Wide receive cov. 130-171 MHz

Special Low Price!



VHF/UHF Solid State Amplifiers

Contemporary design, quality and a 1 year warranty on parts and labor. 1 year on the RF Final transistors. Most amplifiers have GaAsFET receive pre-amps and high SWR shutdown protection.



MA-40

40' Tubular Tower

REG. \$809
SALE \$679.95

MA-550

55' Tubular Tower
Handles 10 sq. ft. at 50mph.
Pleases neighbors with tubular streamlined look

Reg. \$1369

SALE \$1069.95



TX-455

55' Freestanding Crank-Up
Handles 10 sq. ft. @ 50 mph
No guying required
Extra-strength const. Can add raising and motor drive acces.

Towers Rated to EIA Specifications
Other Models at Great Prices!

SALE \$1399.95



All US Towers shipped truck collect.

AZ, CA, CO, GA
VA (includes add sales tax - Prices specified here described here, subject to change without notice)

Look for the HRO Home Page on the World Wide Web
http://www.hamradio.com

COAST TO COAST FREE SHIPPING
UPS - Most Items Over \$100
Rapid Deliveries From The Store Nearest To You!



DXpeditioners Platinum Certificate

This award is available for activating either (1) two new IOTA island groups or (2) one new IOTA island groups and 2 rare existing IOTA island groups.

DXpeditioners Gold Certificate

This will be awarded for activating either (1) one new IOTA island group or (2) two rare IOTA island groups or (3) five IOTA island groups (excluding one's home station).

A rare IOTA island group is defined as one that requires validation by the IOTA Committee according to the 1998/99 or forthcoming 2000 IOTA Directory.

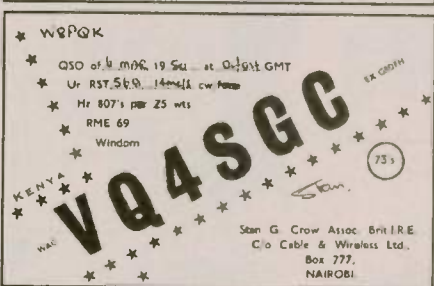
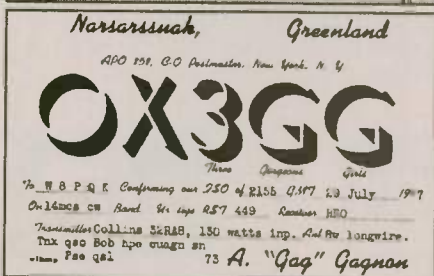
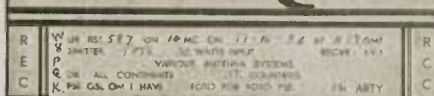
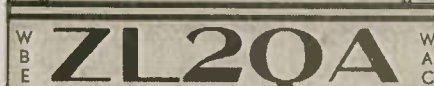
Neville also notes on a rule change in that requests from the IOTA community new IOTA island groups activated in both 1999 and 2000 will count for IOTA 2000 awards. The listing of islands on the CDXC web site will be updated as new IOTAs are activated. Refer to www.cdxc.org.uk for full information about the IOTA 2000 Program.

DX Conventions

It's not too early to begin planning for the Pacific Northwest DX Convention this summer. It will be held this year in Vancouver the weekend of 28-30 July. Details are available from the British Columbia DX Club website at <http://www.bcdxc.org>.

Antique QSL Department

This month's selection of Antique QSL cards are from the collection of Bob Ekleberry, W4CKD. There is nothing special about these particular cards except they date back prior to before many of our young DXers were born. Such a card is the one of Arthur Bailey, ZL2QA, who Bob worked back on 17 October 1936. Bob began his Amateur Radio career as a youngster in Cincinnati signing with W8PQK. Imagine the thrill he must have had working all the way to New Zealand in March of that year! Do



really don't know what DXing was all about in the old days. The whereabouts of Arthur Bailey is unknown and he's probably a Silent Key. The call has since been reissued.

About 10 years later Bob worked OX3GG in Narsarsuaq, Greenland. The date was 29 July 1947 and the card shows an APO address, a U.S. military facility in Greenland. Notice that the card indicates "Pse qsl." The stateside call for the operator, A. "Gag" Gagnon was not indicated.

The third card is from VQ4SGC in Nairobi, Kenya. This one is more recent, 1950. The operator, Stan Crow, indicates that his transmitter consisted of a pair of 807 tubes running 25 watts. His antenna was a Windom, a design now lost in history. Stan is still listed in the Callbook under the call G3DFH.

DXCC FAQ #7

Bill Moore, NC1L, Century Clubs Manager, provides the latest DXCC status update as of 10 December 1999.

DXCC has finished processing the September work which includes running the 1999 Annual List.

The 1999 Annual list is now being prepared. Results will be shown in the 1999 yearbook, which hits the streets in late March 2000. If you have submitted an application between 01 October 1998 and 30 September 1999 you will receive the free copy as long as you are an ARRL member. Also, if you have not submitted

you remember your first DX contact?

If you look closely on the ZL2QA card you'll see the operator has worked 57 countries. Those days are not like today when many DXers will work 100 in a DX contest during a single weekend. So if you think it is no big deal then you

W7FG Vintage Manuals

Over 350
Manufacturers
and more than
5000 Manuals!
Radio, Test Equip., Audio

FREE CATALOG



(800) 807-6146
www.w7fg.com
402731 West 2155 Drive
Bartlesville, OK 74006

True Ladder Line

• Nominal Impedance - 600 OHMS • Spreaders - Light Weight, Low Wind-Loading & Long Life • Wire - 16-Gauge, 26-Strand, 100% Copper • One conductor from equipment to far-end antenna insulator (supplied) • No Splices • 100 ft. of Ladder Line with each Doublet Antenna

160-10 Meter Doublet Antenna . . . \$74
160-10 Meter Kit (unassembled) . . . \$57
80-10 Meter Doublet Antenna . . . \$60
80-10 Meter Kit (unassembled) . . . \$48
40-10 Meter Doublet Antenna . . . \$52
40-10 Meter Kit (unassembled) . . . \$41
100 ft. of Ladder Line Only . . . \$40
100 ft. Ladder Line Kit (unassembled) \$32

(800) 807-6146
www.w7fg.com



The **59(9)**
DXReport

Your Weekly Source
for Worldwide
DX and Contest News

Weekly DX and Contest bulletin
E-Mail "Flash Service" included
Free Sample issue

P.O. Box 73, Spring Brook, NY 14140
<http://members.aol.com/the599rpt/dx.htm>

between these dates, but are CURRENT on the DXCC Honor Roll, you also qualify for the free copy. (The Honor Roll number for this period is 322 current entities). Foreign non-ARRL members do not receive the free copy even if a submission was received within this period. However, copies are available for \$5.00 each. If, according to DXCC rule 5, you were not shown in a monthly list for your submission, this will not affect your status for the yearbook.

Palestine (E4) was officially added to the DXCC software on 10 December 10. DXCC also began processing October applications on this date. Each year DXCC experiences added delays in processing due to the 30 September deadline. This causes DXCC processing of September applications to continue into early December. This is normal for us every year. However, due to staffing shortages this affected DXCC turnaround a little more. I'd like to extend our thanks to all for your patience and understanding during this period. We will not hold any application any longer than is absolutely necessary to get it processed through the system.

The current backlog in DXCC is nine weeks. A new employee began in DXCC on 13 December, so we hope that after a brief training and orientation period, the turnaround time will start to go down early next year.

We look forward to working with you in 2000 with the current DXCC program as well as with the new additions announced in December QST. The QST announcement and other information on the program is at: www.arrl.org/awards/dxcc/.

QSL Information

3V8BB in Tunisia has been active sev-

DX Prediction – March 2000

Maximum usable frequency from West Coast, Central U.S. and East Coast (courtesy of Engineering Systems Inc., Box 939, Vienna, VA 22183). The numbers listed in each section are the average maximum usable frequencies (MUF) in MHz for contacting five major areas of the world centered on Africa—Kenya/Nairobi, Asia—Japan/Tokyo, Oceania—Australia/Melbourne, Europe—Germany/Frankfurt, and South America—Brazil/Rio de Janeiro. Smoothed sunspot number = 143. Chance of contact as determined by path loss is indicated as bold *MUF for good, plain MUF for fair, and in (parentheses) for poor. UTC in hours.

CENTRAL U.S.A.

UTC	AFRI	ASIA	OCEA	EURO	SO AM
8	(15)	*13	*26	12	*22
10	(18)	*12	*22	12	*21
12	30	12	*20	*22	*26
14	34	*13	*26	*27	*36
16	*36	(12)	23	*27	*40
18	*36	(12)	(19)	*24	*42
20	*34	22	32	20	*43
22	*28	*27	*39	14	*43
24	*23	*27	*44	*13	*41
2	*19	23	*41	*12	*34
4	*17	15	*36	*12	*28
6	16	14	*30	*13	*24

WEST COAST

UTC	AFRI	ASIA	OCEA	EURO	SO AM
10	(14)	*14	*25	(12)	*22
12	(21)	*13	*22	(12)	(18)
14	30	*12	*18	22	*33
16	33	*16	*23	26	*40
18	*35	15	(19)	24	*43
20	*34	*27	31	20	*43
22	*28	*30	*39	14	*43
24	24	*30	*43	(13)	*41
2	*22	*28	*44	*12	*34
4	*17	*24	*39	12	*28
6	(16)	*17	*35	*14	*24
8	(15)	*15	*29	13	*22

EAST COAST

UTC	AFRI	ASIA	OCEA	EURO	SO AM
7	19	(12)	*25	*12	*23
9	20	*12	*22	17	*19
11	*37	*15	*20	*25	*25
13	*43	(13)	*27	*28	*33
15	*43	(12)	24	*28	*38
17	*46	(12)	21	*26	*41
19	*37	(17)	27	*23	*43
21	*31	25	37	15	*43
23	*26	25	*42	*14	*42
1	*23	19	40	*13	*37
3	*21	14	*35	*12	*31
5	*21	13	29	*12	*26

eral times. Be aware that the QSL route for these operations is not necessarily the same. Eddie Schneider, W6/GØAZT, has received many requests from those who think he is the QSL manager. Eddie does handle his own requests for his RTTY operations from 3V8BB this past October, but nothing else. He wishes to make it known that any cards for 3V8BB, for which he is not the manager, will be destroyed. He does not have the time for misdirected QSL requests.

Thanks go to the following contributors for this month's column: G3NUG, VE1XA, VK9NS, ZL2HU, W4CKD, NN7A, Western Washington DX Club (WAØRJY), Northern Arizona DX Association (W7YS), Web-

Cluster (OH2AQ), 425 DX News (I1JQI), The OPDX Bulletin (KB8NW), DX-News (NJDXA), The Low Band Monitor (KØCS), The Daily DX (W3UR), and QRZ DX (N4AA).

Now that all the excitement of entering the year 2000 has subsided, (the ceremonies in Paris were impressive), it's time to look at DXCC and IOTA, two special programs for this year. Both could be very interesting. Have fun.

And, don't forget the restructuring of our FCC licenses due on Income Tax Day. Extra Class types may be disgusted with the 5 wpm code speed. However, anyone with an interest in that mode will not be poking along at that speed, unless he or she is talking to themselves. 73 es GL DX de John N6JM.

— John F.W. Minke III, N6JM can be reached at: P.O. Box 310, Carmichael, CA 95609-0310 or via e-mail: n6jm@pacbell.net.

Repair most **ICOM** Radios.

Specialize in HF, VHF, UHF,
Marine, Radar, Repeater

COMTEK

26611 HWY 3 NW
Poulsbo, WA 98370

(360) 779-9730 w7jv@aol.com

HAM LOG-BOOK PROGRAM

for Win 95, 98, and NT. Features multiple log-books, Search, Sort, Print QSLs, Labels. Registered CD \$21, or download only \$10.

QSL CARD DESIGN PROGRAM

for Win 95, 98, and NT. Design and Print custom QSL Cards. Save up to 20 styles. Registered CD \$21, or download only \$10.

Save – both programs on CD \$31. VISA/MC
For details visit web site www.n3jl.com
Communication Products, Ltd. • P.O. Box 2980
Montgomery Village, MD 20886-2980

MULTI-BAND SLOPERS

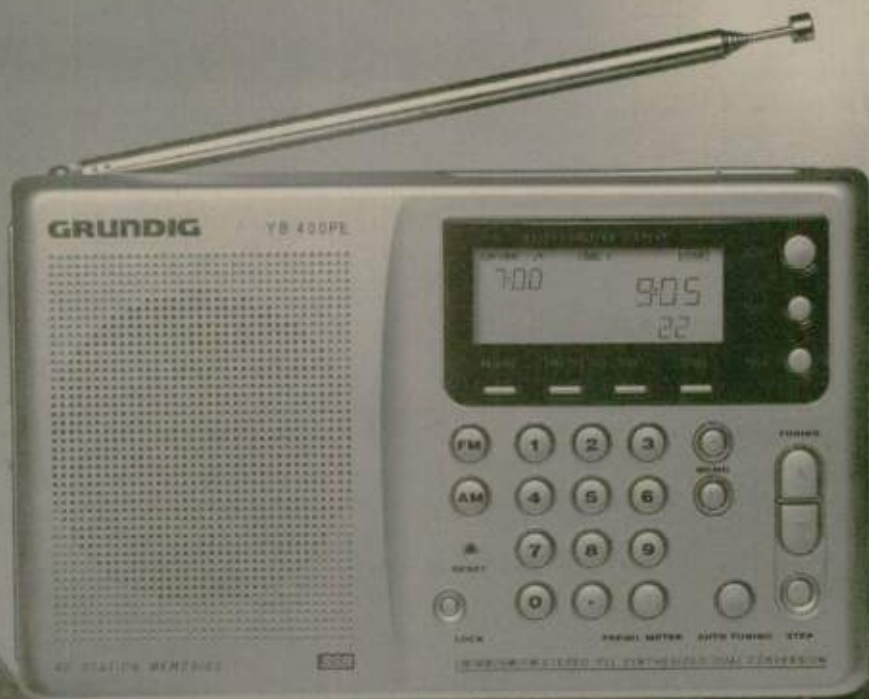
Multi-band slopers are an excellent way of obtaining 160-40M DX in a very small space. Our slopers can be tower fed or ground fed if you don't have a tower. Tower feed requires a tower with at least a medium size triband beam on top. Ground feed requires at least a couple of radials. Antennas are compact, auto-bandswitched, low profile, fully assembled aimed at your specified center frequency. Field adjustable.

MS-01	160-40M 1/2 SLOPER	64' LONG	\$50.00
MS-02	160-40M 1/2 SLOPER	85' LONG	\$70.00
MS-03	80-40M 1/2 SLOPER	41' LONG	\$65.00
MS-04	160M SINGLE-BAND 1/2 SLOPER	60 OR 65' LONG	\$70.00
MS-05	160-40M BROAD BANDER	105' LONG	\$90.00
MS-06	160-40M 1/2 SLOPER	40' LONG	\$30.00

Send stamp SASE for details of these and other products. (S&H = \$7 PER ANT.)

W9INN ANTENNAS (847) 394-3414
BOX 393, MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

Travel the globe, listen to the world!



GRUNDIG YB 400PE The most powerful compact radio ever made.

Now with a high-tech titanium look! The Grundig YB 400 Professional Edition has power to scan and lock on to even the weakest shortwave signals with rock-solid digital precision. Power to pull FM stereo (with earphones) and favorite AM news, sports and talk shows. Power to please with crystal-clear, German-engineered Grundig sound. Packed with features like autotune digital tuning to hear news in English anywhere in the world. SSB reception of ham radio, aviation, and ship-to-shore. Dual digital clocks with radio and beeper alarm. Built-in easel stand. Gift-boxed with deluxe travel pouch, stereo earphones, external antenna, even a nine volt AC adapter. Enjoy at home and abroad. Order yours today. Size: 7.75" L x 4.5" H x 1.5" W. Weighs only 21 ounces. Grundig offers a 30-day money-back refund of the purchase price, exclusive of shipping and handling, and a one-year warranty.

The Grundig YB 400PE

FM Stereo / AM / Worldwide Shortwave

To order, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-793-6542, Ext. WR1

Please send Grundig YB 400PE Radio(s)

- VISA MasterCard Discover American Express
- Instead, I enclose a check for \$199.95 plus \$10 shipping and handling, a total of \$209.95 for each radio.

*All orders add 8.25% sales tax. Canadian orders 7% GST. Payment in US\$. Credit cards: applicable sales tax will be billed with shipment. Allow 2-4 weeks for shipment. International orders: please fax 1-450-361-1724 for shipping and handling.

Credit Card No.	(please print clearly)	Expiration Date
Name _____		
Street address _____		
City _____	State _____	Zip _____
Signature _____		
Daytime phone (_____) _____		
We cannot ship to a P.O. Box.		
Grundig Direct / P.O. Box 2185 • Menlo Park, CA 94026		



A great APRS idea from a great mind

We all know that Bob Bruninga, WB4APR, is the father of APRS. Bob proposed a worldwide linking of AMSAT groundstations. How would this be accomplished? In his own words, here are Bob's ideas:

"Many papers at the AMSAT Symposium mentioned the need for linked ground stations to permit worldwide access to satellite downlinks in real time. In fact, we had several such stations linked via APRS during the last few years of MIR. It's time to formalize these efforts.

"APRServe has this ability to accept dozens if not hundreds of simultaneous users and both accept and re-feed all data to all users live. This is the core of the worldwide distribution of APRS packets via the Internet. The MIR linked stations simply fed their data into APRS and anyone could see it live.

"But it is time to move this traffic off of APRS and onto a dedicated experimental channel. We could call this APRSpace.

"Since a recent major outage of APRS, numerous 'mirror' sites are springing up. This shows how the software can be replicated on any site with permanent Internet access. We only need ONE APRSpace server and it can then feed and accept data from anyone.

"We need someone to 'take charge and move out' with this idea. This will clean up some of the burden on APRS and also then provide experimenters a dedicated channel for real-time Amateur Radio experiments (linked around the world live by the Internet).

"The software exists. We just need to duplicate what we have... for this special application. Rather than see a bunch of non-compatible implementations evolve, it might be better to just spin-off from the APRS model which has been serving millions of packets for over 4 years. To see how it works, simply TELNET to 199.227.86.221 port 23."

If you have any comments, Bob would love to hear them. He can be reached by e-mail to bruninga@nadn.navy.mil

No more background noise

How would you like to virtually do away with background noise? Well, you can according to a note from Morel, 4X1AD, that was sent to us to pass along. 4X1AD says that it was only a few months ago he heard that "Analog Devices" has a new integrated circuit (SSM-2166) that is able to cancel the background noise present in an audio signal coming from a microphone.

We are told that the material to be presented was first posted to a Packet BBS in Israel. Also, that it is a translation from the original document which was written in Hebrew. We have been to the Analog Devices site and the chip does exist. Here's the rest:

After Morel received the 15-pages data specs and application note, he discovered that this tiny 14-pin IC could solve his background problems coming from the amplifier blower, computer fan, TV and radio sound, children crying and a busy street down under my shack window.


After he built the circuit and began the tests, he says that he was astonished by the effectiveness of the IC. Simply all the background noise was attenuated with an average of 35dB down of Morel's voice. The air reports were excellent and all of his partners asked him what he was using to cancel the noises, after a short demonstration with the unit bypass switch on/off. Now, he can use his audio processor at compression levels much greater than the previous 3-4 dB he was forced to use before due to the noise gates installation. That's because the IC removes the background noise while exhibiting extremely low distortion levels (typical 0.1-0.2%). Absolutely no voice alterations or any kind of time delays, echo or signal rise/fall timing related problems (as in other products) were found.

4X1AD says that the unit is quite simple. It's comprised of an IC, 5-6 capacitors, 3-4 resistors and 5 small variable resistors. The supply is 5Vdc@15mA or 12-25V if a simple 7805 regulator is used. The board can be as small as 3x4cm and should be placed in a small shielded box. Some modifications must be made on the original schematic diagram and setting procedure given in the "Analog Devices" application note.

The unit was tested with Yaesu/Kenwood/Icom transceivers and performed very well with no RF feedbacks. The only difference is, of course, the microphone connector wiring. A few of my local friends built this small unit with very good results too. As I've heard, a complete kit and an assembled kit will be available very soon in the U.S. An article on this issue will appear in QST very soon, as I've heard from some U.S. friends.

The unit is very useful for SSB contest teams when a few operators are crying in their microphones at the same time creating a stressing noisy environment. It is equally at home in VHF/UHF weak signal environments where every DB of clean signal counts.

The "Analog Devices" complete docu-



IMRA
People
Helping
People

Service to Missioners
(all denominations)

Missionary Net • 14.280 MHz,
Mon. through Sat., 1 - 3 Eastern Time
(1700-1900 Z DT, 1800-2000 Z ST)
Annually 20,000 check-ins, 11,000 traffic

Membership • 1,000 amateurs in
40 countries • Directory &
bi-monthly newsletter

If monitoring the net, please come in &
join us. You will be cordially received.

For further information, write:
Sr. Noreen Perelli, PBVM, KE2LT
3254 White Plains Rd. • Bronx, NY 10467
KC2KE@worldnet.Att.Net

Screwdriver Antenna Memory

- Add memory function to your screwdriver antenna
- Memorize 16 coil positions & return to them on command
- Eliminate band markings on antenna
- Mount antenna out of visual site. (Great for RVs or Base!)
- Easy to operate. "VFO" knob replaces "up/down" tuning switch
- Control panel with 2 digit LED display, "VFO" knob and mode switch

SAM - Fully Assembled: (SAM-FA)	\$149.95
Assembled and tested unit installed in custom case.	
SAM - Wired and Tested: (SAM-WT)	\$114.95
Assembled and tested circuit boards. Case not included.	
All required components to complete assembly.	
Custom Case: (SAM-CS)	\$24.95
Custom aluminum powder coated case.	

Payment: Check or M/O Add \$6.00 S/H to all orders CA add Tax
For more information or to order, go to: www.ko6yd.com
Or send orders and requests to the e/mail addresses below.

KO6YD Designs
PO Box 1090 Elverta, CA 95626-1090
888-83-KO6YD info @ ko6yd.com

Available Now!

FM, Repeaters & VHF

mentation can be found on their home page (www.analog.com) and can be read with Adobe Acrobat Reader software. If you don't have this program on your computer, you can download for free at the Adobe website (<http://www.adobe.com/acrobat>). And lest I forget, as this is an audio based device, it works on HF too.

E-mail corner

Rob Roller, N7LV, wrote to me asking about last year's segment by Chris Boone, WB5ITT, explaining the difference between repeaters and remote base stations, and wanted a bit more information than I could personally provide. So I turned his note over to our resident expert, Chris Boone, WB5ITT. Here is NL7V's questions and WB5ITT's responses:

Roller: "Although you explained the differences between the two, I would have liked to see you (or your friend WB5ITT) mention IDing on remotes. Case in point. We have one club here which operates a UHF repeater. Controlled via the input frequency is a 2M transceiver, or a remotely controlled

radio. It's controlled by DTMF commands on the UHF input frequency. When the 2M link is up, the 2M receiver frequency is sent back out to me on the UHF output frequency of the pair used for this repeater.

"So, with the 2M radio being a remotely controlled xcvr, I'm controlling it from my auxiliary xcvr (my HT) on UHF. The UHF repeater output has its own IDer, so when someone talks to me on 2M, the UHF output to my control point is covered by the repeater IDer. When I speak on UHF, I'm also going out on the 2M frequency. But there's no ID on the output of the 2M xcvr, so I have to speak my call sign to ID it.

"My Question: When I speak my call sign once, I consider myself to be identifying both my UHF auxiliary link to the remotely controlled xcvr, and the output of the 2M, at the same time. By saying 'This is N7LV,' I'm identifying both links. Do you agree?"

Boone: "Under the old version of Part 97 (pre-89 plain English rewrite), this was specifically spelled out in Part 97 that an auxiliary station COULD use the ID of the primary station it was

associated with... so an AUX station connected with W7XYZ could ID as W7XYZ... OR... W7XYZ/AUX or /A as the rules then also permitted.

"Under the current rules, all it states is that the ID of the station making the transmissions must be clearly heard (as the source of those transmission) by those receiving the transmissions (not an exact quote.. see 97.119[a] for exact!)...while the specific ID rules for Rptrs and AUXs are no longer there, the basic idea stays the same."

What Rob asks above is perfectly legal. Under the old and current rules, the ID of the remote base did NOT need to be IDed as long as the CONTROL OP on 440 was operating it under their call sign. A remote base is merely a "home station" or main station under remote control in the FCC Rules. ALL rules apply just as if the operator was sitting in front of the rig. If you have a HF remote base, you cannot allow anyone below a General to operate it (except in the 28.3-28.5 SSB ONLY portion. Then a Tech Plus can — but Novices cannot control remote bases!).

You can legally ID your auxiliary

BATTERIES

REPLACEMENT BATTERIES (ALL NEW - MADE IN USA)

ICOM			
7S	13.2v	1400 mAh	\$53.00
8S	9.6v	1400 mAh	\$51.00
BP7	13.2v	600 mAh	\$53.00
BP8	8.4v	1400 mAh	\$50.00

SA/SAT			
BP82, BP83			
BP84	7.2v	1200 mAh 3"	\$39.00
BP85B	12v	600 mAh 3"	\$69.00

YAESU			
FNB-2	10.8v	600 mAh	\$39.00
FNB-4	12V	750 mAh	\$39.00
FNB-4A	12v	1000 mAh	\$55.00
FNB-17	7.2v	600 mAh	\$30.00
FNB-10S	7.2v	1200 mAh	\$39.00
FNB-12S	12v	600 mAh	\$40.00
FNB-25	7.2v	600 mAh	\$35.00
FNB-26	7.2v	1200 mAh	\$44.00
FNB-26S	7.2v	1500 mAh	\$49.00
FNB-27S	12v	800 mAh	\$49.00

KENWOOD			
PB1	12v @	1100 mah	\$59.00
KNB-3	7.2v @	1200 mah	\$38.00
KNB-4	7.2v @	2200 mah	\$59.00
PB6	7.2v @	750 mah	\$35.00
PB7	7.2v @	1500 mah	\$49.00
PB8	12v @	800 mah	\$49.00
PB-13	7.2v @	750 mah	\$37.00
PB-14	12v @	800 mah	\$49.00
PB-18	7.2v @	1500 mah	\$47.00

ALINCO			
EBP-10N	7.2V@	700 mAh	\$35.00
EBP-12N	12v @	700 mAh	\$47.00
DJ-F1T			
EBP-16N	7.2v @	750 mAh	\$37.00
EDP-18N	12v @	600 mAh	\$47.00
DJ-180 DJ-580			
EBP-20N	7.2v @	800 mAh	\$34.00
EBP-20NX	7.2v @	1500 mAh	\$44.00
EBP-22N	12v @	800 mAh	\$49.00

MasterChargers
Master Charger I DELTA v, RAPID CHARGER
ALL VOLTAGES 4.8v - 13.2v 1/2-2 HOURS
MASTERCHARGER IIa TAPER CHARGER
ALL VOLTAGES 4.8v-13.2v 8 Hours+

DUAL CHARGERS
• MasterCharger I+I • MasterCharger I+IIa • MasterCharger IIa+IIa
AUTOMATICALLY CHARGES TWO BATTERIES AT SAME TIME

ALL MasterChargers (SINGLE & DUAL) FEATURE:
• INTERCHANGEABLE CUPS • FULLY AUTOMATIC OPERATION
• BUILT IN OVERCHARGING PROTECTION
• MORE THAN 50 CUPS AVAILABLE
• USER FRIENDLY • OPTIONAL DC CHARGER

SALE
All 7.2 Volt
at 1500 MAH
BATTERY
PACKS
\$39.00

CAMCORDER	
Panasonic PB 80/88 Orig Pan	\$39.00
Sony NP77H	2400 mah \$39.00
Sony NP55	1000 mah \$29.00
Sony NP22	500 mah \$29.00
Canon 8mm	2000 mah \$36.00
Panasonic Palm	2400 mah \$39.00
JVC GR Type C	1500 mah \$36.00
Sharp BT 21/22	2000 mah \$45.00
RCA/Hitachi 8mm	2400 mah \$39.00

ALL BRANDS AVAILABLE

NEW	
KENWOOD TH22AT /79	
PB32,	6v @ 600mAh
PB33,	6V @ 1200mAh
PB34,	9.6V @ 600mAh
YAESU FT-11R /51R	
FNB31,	4.8V @ 600mAh
FNB33,	4.8v @ 1200mAh
FNB33(s),	4.8v @ 1500mAh
FNB35SS,	7.2v @ 1500mAh
FNB38,	9.6v @ 600mAh
ICOM-W21AT / 2GX	
BP-157,	7.2v @ 900mAh
BP-157(s),	7.2v @ 1500mAh
BP-132,	12v @ 850mAh
available with and without microphone	
MOTOROLA	
GP-300,	7.5V @ 1200MAH

ALL BATTERY PACKS - GUARANTEED TO HAVE THE ADVERTISED CAPACITY

SEND FOR
FREE CATALOG

DEALER
INQUIRIES
WELCOME

BATTERY-TECH, INC.

800 S. Broadway • Hicksville, NY 11801
(800) 442-4275 • FAX: (516) 496-9523 • N.Y.S. (516) 496-9520



FM, Repeaters & VHF

transmission AND your remote base transmission with ONE call sign. BUT do NOT leave the remote base up in TX mode if you aren't using it YOURSELF or have not relinquished it to another control op. It is merely common sense AND courtesy (boy, that blows it right there for a lot!) NOT to leave it in TX while you are not monitoring; not to mention control ops ARE required to monitor the station while in the xmit mode.

Remote bases are NOT repeaters. They are different animals and are treated as such. The call sign can change on a remote base with different control ops (just like a home station), unlike a repeater that is fixed in frequency and location — its call sign remains the same as the trustee's!

(If the answer to the question above is NO, same thought applies!)

Roller: "Or, do I need to say something like 'This is N7LV, via N7LV' as repeaters were identified before the days of automatic CW IDs?"

Boone: "No, just your call will suffice IF you are the control op at the time unless the station has a club call sign ISSUED to it or it is used as such. Then the station probably should have a CW IDer on it with the club call sign on the IDer. Again, HOW would it work IF you were sitting AT the remote radio? BUT remember an HF remote cannot be used to listen to VOA, etc., via its UHF uplink. It MUST be tuned to the HAM BANDS in question."

By the way, Chris says that all of this is in Part 97 although it takes skipping back and forth through several sections because remotely controlled stations,

control op privileges and station ID are scattered across the Part 97 rules.

2000 SVHFS Conference

Bob Lear, K4SZ, asks that we pass along information on the upcoming Southeastern VHF Society's Forth Annual Conference. The dates are 14-15 April 2000 at the Atlanta Marriott Northwest at I-75 and Windy Hill Rd. in Marietta, GA. This is the same location as the first three Conferences.

In addition to the technical program, there will be preamp noise figure testing, antenna gain measurements, a flea market, banquet and door prizes. Further details will be announced on the VHF Reflector and posted to the Internet at <http://www.svhfs.org/svhfs/>.

Antenna school

Dave Clinger, W6OAL, is the owner and head designer of the Olde Antenna Lab in Denver, Colorado. Not long ago, another subscriber to the W6YX VHF Reflector posed a question dealing with the evolution of a particular KLM designed antenna. His reply is well worth sharing with everyone. It reads in part:

"The multi element (Log Periodic) feed on the earlier KLM antennas was indeed a product of Oliver Swan of Swan Antennas. Mike and crew at KLM just carried the design for a while after purchasing the Swan Antenna Company, until they introduced their own line.

"I believe I was the proud owner of one of the last, if not 'the' last, 6-meter Swan Antenna shipped from Swan back in the early 70s. The design is sound and the L-P feed is a good way to narrow band an antenna to within reason. That L-P structure works like a bandpass filter. If you've ever looked at the band pass of an

L-P on a network analyzer you'll see the steep skirts on each side of the center design frequency.

"As I remember the 70 cm model of the Swan antenna was about 1% or 4 MHz. You just can't do that with a single driven element and expect its operation not to be a bit on the squirrely side. However, today the [antenna design] trend seems to be narrower and narrower until the slightest weather (rain, snow, sleet, fog) variation detunes it.

"Personally, I am not an advocate of this mindset. If you design and construct a conventional yagi or cubical quad or what-have-you and it is plus and minus 2-3% of the design frequency (without going to something like an L-P feed system), you've done a good job. Less bandwidth (below +/- 2-3%) isn't going to amount to much as far as gain, F/B or side lobes, not to mention the frustration of weather affecting it.

"The Oliver Swan designed antennas were used far and wide with very good results. The only drawback I found was the 'blue plastic' boom to element insulators. They were not U/V protected and after a few years in service would deteriorate and fall apart. KLM continued to use the 'blue plastic' until a few of us (I for one) talked at length with Mike about a different type of plastic for these insulators. After some research on his part the KLM products came out with the new 'black plastic', U/V protected insulators.

As a footnote, in a recent e-mail Dave added, "I did hear from some slick lawyer type that copying a patented design, of anything, for any reason, is a violation of patent laws. I have to wonder, though, where this nation would be if people weren't constantly improving on the designs of others?"

I believe the key word here is "improving" rather than simply "copying." As I recall, most new patents are based on older ones where substantial changes from the original have been made.

Bill Pasternak, WA6ITF, can be reached at: 28197 Robin Ave., Saugus, CA 91350, e-mail: billwa6itf@aol.com.

VECTOR-FINDER DIRECTION FINDERS



Hand-held phase sense antenna for VHF direction finding. Uses any FM XCVR.

Audible and led readouts. From 120 to 500 MHz with compass. Arms fold for storing. Used by Coast Guard, Commercial, Hams & Marine VHF.

VF-142 (audible only) \$139.95
VF-142Q 140-300 MHz \$239.95
VF-142 QM 140-500 MHz \$289.95
(S/H extra)

RADIO ENGINEERS

7969 Engineer Rd. #102
San Diego, CA 92111
(619) 565-1319 · FAX: (619) 571-5909

T.J. ANTENNA CO./NOTT LTD.

3801-4001 LA PLATA HWY.
FARMINGTON, NM 87401

BROADBANDER BB3

Remotely tuned 3.5-30 MHz mobile antenna
Monoband operation on 160 meters with accessory coil

BB3 BASE STATION ANTENNA

160, 80 and 40 meters. High efficiency with only 34 height
Remotely tuned from your hamshack

PARK N' TALK WHIP FOR STATIONARY OPERATION

Improve your mobile antenna with a 22' whip on top
Telescopes for easy storage

1-800-443-0966

Phone 505-327-5646
Fax 505-325-1142
email: judy@tjantenna.com

MOBILE COMM. GUIDE & CRUISER'S RADIO GUIDE

Great books for mobile/boating!
At major ham dealers/bookstores.

FMS Services • 2539 S. Fairplay Way
Aurora, CO 80014 • (303) 695-8715

Roger KØYY • fmsserve@aol.com

Clubs and the Y2K non-event

A humorous comment about surviving Y2K appeared in *Sierra News*, published by the Sierra Inter-mountain Emergency Radio Association in Nevada. The editor penned "for those of you that were here for the last turn of the century, congratulations. For those of you experiencing your first turn of the century, welcome to the new millennium. And for those of you planning for the twenty second century, please make sure to remind everyone of the problems you had with Y2K so that no flashbacks are encountered."

It will probably be some time before anything gains as much attention as did Y2K. Amateur Radio benefited immensely as local, state, and federal officials recognized the role we Hams could play in mitigating the potential damage Y2K could cause. Many December 1999 club newsletters carried stories about club plans to be Y2K ready and available for callout during the critical hours of 31 December and 01 January.

The legacy of Y2K should be that Amateur Radio clubs annually review their readiness plan to provide public service communications, including reaffirmation of the agreements in place with other groups and agencies. Keep up the valuable liaisons developed during the Y2K countdown and participate whenever possible in area drills and training activities. Readiness is a state of mind.

Club newsletter editors were totally Y2K compliant in publishing year end issues. Not one paper advised members that their 1900 dues were soon payable. And I'm sure club treasurers accepted all dues checks regardless of what was written for the date.

The Tusco Amateur Radio Club of New Philadelphia, OH kept its membership busy with more than a dozen events during calendar year 1999. These included Field Day and the Tusco hamfest, along with a variety of community service activities like the Great Bolivar Raft Race and the Corporate Cup Challenge.

The club newsletter *QRM* states that "being invited to assist with these events reflects favorably upon our organization and its members." The article reminds members to keep their equipment in top condition and ready to perform at a moments notice.

It's no wonder that attendance at **Wireless Association of South Hills (PA)** has more than doubled. Much credit goes to the Activities Committee which

has presented a special topic for nearly every meeting this past year, according to president Ron Notarius, WN3VAW.

Each year the **Nittany Amateur Radio Club** of State College, PA teams with the Civil Air Patrol to operate a concession stand at each Penn State home football game. The revenue generated makes possible many of the NARC activities, particularly improvements to the repeater system and the mountain top facilities.

Although the FCC's Universal Licensing System (ULS) has been available for about two years, most amateurs have yet to register. A good club activity would be for a knowledgeable member to put together a short program explaining the importance of ULS to Amateurs, and demonstrating how to register.

The **Delta Amateur Radio Club** of Memphis, TN was pleased to report in *Sparks* that the membership elected two very competent and dedicated YL amateurs to the jobs of president and vice president. Kathy Troughton, KE4UYU, assumes the gavel-pounding duties and Melinda Thompson, KE4DXN, is her running mate. While secretary for the three previous years, Kathy enjoyed being at the Greeting Table and speaking to everyone arriving for the club meetings. Such enthusiasm should produce a very active year for all.

Tom Preston, KQ6EO, made an interesting observation about activities of the **Sacramento Amateur Radio Club** in *Mike and Key*. "You know, as I look back at the year our greatest successes have been the activities based mainly on the interaction of the group. The kit building was a case in point. It had a focus, building the kits, but was freemore in nature and everyone had a good time."

Preston also noticed "the best Saturday morning breakfasts have been when we decided to go somewhere together afterwards, like the trip to the electronics surplus store where we all just kind of fooled around until noon and then we went and had lunch."

The **Gwinnett Amateur Radio Society**

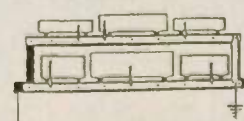
of Lilburn, GA wants to encourage its non-HF members to learn hands-on HF operating techniques in preparation for Field Day 2000. GARS is rounding up several really knowledgeable people who can explain such things as how to work the equipment and log calls quickly and accurately. The informal sessions are scheduled monthly on a Saturday following the club breakfast. Rigs hooked to dummy loads will be available for testing and operating.

The **Central Ohio Amateur Radio Emergency Service** group commended its Volunteer Examiner team for the time and energy its members spent to help some 80 candidates achieve their dream to become Amateur Radio operators. Larry Learn, AA8JY, is the session manager and Trigg Tabor, K8NIO, has been the contact person for the team. CORES proudly provided communications for over 65 public service events and drills during 1999, a record Emergency Coordinator Bill Carpenter, AA8EY, believes is an achievement no other ARES group can top.

Here's a good idea for club newsletter editors to copy. The **Ventura County Amateur Radio Club** publishes a listing of club Elmers in *The Keyer*. It includes 16 members who are talented in a variety of specialties and have indicated a desire to share their knowledge with other members. Topics include antennas, amateur TV, contesting, APRS, packet, QRP, CW, propagation, and general technical.

— Mike Flaherty, WA6UBW, can be reached at: P.O. Box 189490, Sacramento, CA 95818-9490

Is Your Shack Grounded?



"Ground It"

J. Martin Systems
35 Hilltop Ave. Dept W, Stamford, CT USA 06907
(24-hr. voice mail) or FAX: (203) 461-8768
<http://www.jmsystem.com>



Sales Order Line
1-800-927-4261

Burghardt
AMATEUR CENTER

Proud to be
"AMERICA'S MOST
RELIABLE AMATEUR
RADIO DEALER"

Serving Amateur Radio
Operators Since 1937

We Want To Be "YOUR" Radio Dealer
Write for our updated Used Equipment Listing!

Technical & Info. (605) 886-7314
Fax (605) 886-3444
(Internet Connections)
E-Mail - Hamsales@burghardt-amateur.com
See Our Catalog/Specials On Our Home Page
<http://www.burghardt-amateur.com>
710 10th Street SW
Watertown, SD 57201
HRS. MON-FRI 8-5 p.m. SAT 9-1 p.m. CLOSED SUNS/HOLIDAYS

What a non-event!

The buzz (which by now I'm sure you've heard) is the FCC's announced changes in Amateur Radio licensing. It's fun listening to the comments from both camps — those excited and those less than thrilled. I remember when the FCC last changed the rules and you would have thought the world was ending.

As I pondered the latest announcement I noted with excitement that our local VHF-FM nets are filled with benefactors of the last restructuring. Several local club leaders were first licensed as no-code operators and have progressed to their Extra Class license. A significant number of participants in local public service events are no-code operators. In reality, these no-code operators have become "elmers," leaders, and "old-timers."

Let's face it, people (like me) who remember a 10-hour drive to an FCC field office to take an Amateur Radio exam are in the minority. Would I want to return to those days? No way!

I recall a fellow who lives several blocks from me who was almost livid when his wife "surprised" him by passing a no-code exam and earning her license. He would wax strong about why this was not a good thing. It's ironic that his wife is currently very active in local nets and you never hear him — but then we never did hear him, he wasn't on the air much then or now, despite the Extra Class status he has.

What I see is a tremendous opportunity and a great shot in the arm for HF operation. Yes, the bands will be more populated. Yes, there will be a boost in General and Extra Class ranks. Manufacturers will have significant numbers of new customers. Prices of HF gear will drop.

There will be other benefits. School teachers (such as my wife) will be able to activate currently-dormant school HF stations and perhaps interest kids in the hobby. Public service operations will make better use of HF frequencies and I can see greater participation in hurricane and severe storm networks. Stations at government emergency operation centers and Red Cross chapters will have a greater pool of operators for HF participation in emergency and traffic nets.

All around I see only the benefits of this action. Us "old-timers" need to consider that the days of "glowing tube mentality" are limited. The thrill of grid-dipping an amplifier are all but gone. Consider how we learned to build an HF antenna, a j-pole, or how to send RTTY — we did it by doing, by trial and error. The vast horizons of Amateur Radio just expanded. We might think that those who simply studied the book don't understand the essence of the hobby, but that would be a wrong observation.

We learn by doing and many of these book-taught Extra Class operators will "do." They will build antennas. They will try RTTY and AMTOR. They will become experts as they "do."

Brace yourselves for some great contacts on every HF band. This is going to be fun!

There will be some logical limits. In big cities, many cliff-dwellers will not be able to erect huge antennas. You may see increased mobile activity. Some will be unable to erect antennas so club stations at places such as Red Cross chapters will become popular. I see this as a great way to usher in 2000! Amateur Radio operators are charged with correcting their own interference issues. This should cause efficient installation

practices in our densely populated areas. I do lament that we're not limited to 500 watts because I find it tough to compete with a station pushing a legal limit. But that's a personal perception and I've had many, many wonderful contacts using under 200 watts.

As an aside, I've always struggled learning Morse Code. It took me months to get to 13 words-per-minute so I confess that I'm excited that an upgrade is now possible for me. I called the W5YI group to order their Extra Class study guide and was told they were going fast — it was good that I called quickly!

So sit back and enjoy the ride! Better yet, get busy, upgrade, and join the activity! We all stand to benefit, especially as participants and not bystanders.

It was BORING!

I have to comment. It was almost funny. Newscasters around the world eagerly awaiting the end of the world. The clocks rolled over. The lights stayed on. Banks didn't lose your money. Airplanes didn't fall from the skies. As my neighbor kid said, "is this all there is?" I think all the hype did us in. After all the buildup, the anticipated moment (televised live all over the universe) was pretty much a non-event.

Hey! But there is good news. Save your money for the summer yard sales. You'll be able to pick up a generator, some food storage supplies, and all sorts of emergency preparedness goodies for pennies on the dollar. This will be a good year to add to your preparedness array.

As an Amateur Radio operator, you know that an emergency doesn't often give you advance warning. One of our founding purposes is to serve in time of emergency and we were not fooled by the hype for this new year. We knew that preparedness is an ongoing activity. We know that weather events, hazardous material spills, earthquakes, and the like do not operate on a calendar. And we continue to be ready to serve. I applaud you for your attention to being prepared.

Legacy equipment

Some may call it "junk," but I like to consider it as "legacy" equipment. You find it on the Internet and at swap meets. Sometimes you see it in a pawn shop or garage sale. If you're setting up a mobile communications center or need some back-up equipment for a public service event, don't overlook the used stuff on the market.

Recently I've collected several older Icom radios and have added them to the readiness inventory. Of special interest are two marine band radios that were sold as junk. Both had suffered effects of sea life and required some cleaning and parts replacement. One required several switches and an antenna connector, the other required a power output module. Both were repaired for under \$80 total. (It was also relaxing and fun to be able to take my soldering iron, the radio schematic, a few parts, and make them functional.)

An Icom diode programmable radio (the veritable 22S) was obtained for a few bucks and a cold solder joint put it back on the air. These radios were limited to 22 or so channels and 10 watts output but they work well. You might need to add a tone encoder for your ARES repeater and for a total cost under \$50 this makes a great simplex or auxiliary rig for your command center.

Where do we start?

A communications group asked me last November for some input on setting up a mobile communications center. I laud their intent and goal which is to have a trailer equipped with radio capacity to serve their local city officials. Their shopping list of "stuff" was lengthy and on the expensive side. At first blush the project would be overwhelming and essentially too much for any group to tackle.

My advice to them was to improve the mobile center over time. They can get a center up and functional for a fraction of their final objective.

With patience and some repair, legacy radios will serve them well and allow them to have a ready-to-roll center. In getting their center up and running quickly, they'll get a chance to make their final plan fit the reality of what the city will need.

When I'm given a wish list from some group for their mobile command center, I notice it's usually filled with some expensive, highly specialized items. A group could sink a lot of money buying a whiz-bang goodie that may never get used. By way of example, let's "create" a mobile command center for a make-believe city in Utah.

Basic needs first

We'll operate under the premise that the city emergency manager wants to have Amateur Radio operators ready to roll to support the city communications need for various emergencies including hazardous material spills, severe weather, power outages, telephone outages, earthquakes, and searches for missing people. We are charged with being self-contained and having our own equipment.

First, we must find a suitable "vehicle" to install our stuff in. Our group has a very tight budget. A motorized vehicle will require maintenance, insurance, and expensive care. The better choice would be a trailer that could be towed to the scene by one of our group members. Before we decide on a huge trailer, we again look at our budget and the available members to tow a large trailer. Our best initial choice would be a used trailer in the 16 to 20-foot range.

We might be able to find one in need of repair or perhaps a donation from a local dealer. Remember that the bigger the price, the more difficult to obtain or get donated.

The initial repair and preparation is critical. You're going to take this trailer to public events where it will be seen by the public and the agencies you serve. As you get it ready to roll, step back look at what you're building. How does it look? Ask your neighbor to come over and critique it. What looks funny? What looks junky? You want to be functional but also impressive. A clean, efficient, neatly marked, well cared for trailer gets noticed — and you want positive reaction because your job is to make the city emergency manager look good.

Next we decide what basic equipment our trailer will need just to get us functional. We'll need an operating table and comfortable seats. We might need to have the sink and bathroom functional. A heater would be good for those cold weather events. Often a recreational vehicle center

will donate fixable items to such a project and for the asking and the elbow grease, you've got some basics covered.

Install them correctly

From the radio perspective, antennas and power are your first concerns. Look through junk boxes and install some quarter-wave antennas. Use quality coax and use, for example, the NMO mount so you can upgrade and change antennas later. The installation, done right, is most important. You can always screw on a better antenna later but you don't want to be replacing the mount or the cable, so do it right.

Here's where your legacy gear will be of value. To get you on the air and functional, a couple of rigs (UHF and VHF) will do. The city might even donate an old public safety radio and you can find an old CB radio so your neighborhood watch team can talk to you. The idea is to get functional and then ice the cake. If the city is to use your group, you have to be useable. If the city calls and you keep telling them what you're "gonna" do, eventually you'll not get called. The agency wants you to look good, be minimally functional, and respond. Whether or not you have the latest rig is not their concern.

Perpetual improvement

Once you've established that you can support the city requests, then you improve your capabilities. Let's say our city is near the Great Salt Lake. You find an old marine band radio and add that capability (and license) to your trailer. You're now a "value added" resource. Having the ability to communicate with the state parks and recreation folk as well as private boaters was not part of the initial functionality, but this now enhances your proven ability.

Likewise with an air-to-ground capability, cell phone, portable power, portable lighting, HF, and so forth. Remember that the city will be more impressed that you can respond and support them than reciting your "what we plan to build" list. A mobile communications trailer is a work in progress — forever. Every time you respond you should be looking for ways to make it better and more functional.

— Jerry Wellman, W7SAR, can be reached at: P.O. Box 11445, Salt Lake City, UT 84147 or: jw@desnews.com

VECTOR-FINDER DIRECTION FINDERS



Hand-held phase sense antenna for VHF direction finding. Uses any FM XCVR Audible and led read-outs. From 120 to 500 MHz with compass. Arms fold for storing. Used by Coast Guard, Commercial, Hams & Marine VHF

VF-142 (audible only) \$139.95
 VF-142Q 140-300 MHz \$239.95
 VF-142 QM 140-500 MHz --- \$289.95 (S/H extra)

RADIO ENGINEERS
 7969 Engineer Rd. #102
 San Diego, CA 92111
 (619) 565-1319 · FAX: (619) 571-5909

HYBRID-QUAD ANTENNA



**MINI
HF BEAM**

Most Antennas are large, heavy structures requiring heavy-duty towers, rotors and require extra muscle during installation and lots of extra dollars before the job is done.

The Hybrid-Quad is sensibly designed, built from high-quality materials and mounts with standard TV hardware and rotor. It's small size gathers very little ice and wind which allows you to spend more time ON the air, rather than IN the air.

MQ-1 Four-Band Antenna.....\$279.95
 6, 10, 15, 20 Meters

Element Length.....11 Ft.	Wind Loading.....1.5 Sq. Ft.
Boom Length.....4.5 Ft.	Weight.....15 lbs.
Turning Radius.....6 Ft. 2 in.	Power Rating.....1200 Watts P.E.P.
	Input Impedance-Single 50 ohm

MQ-2 Six-Band Antenna.....\$369.95
 6, 10, 12, 15, 17, 20 Meters

Shipping charges extra.

T.G.M. Communications
 121 Devon St. Stratford,
 ON Canada N5A 2Z8
 Tel. & Fax (519) 271-5928

The average age of a county hunter is...

How many times have you heard the debate about the average age of U.S. amateurs? "We must do something to get the younger generation interested in Amateur Radio." "Our average age is increasing, soon amateurs will be extinct..." "a dying breed!"...etc, etc, etc. And so it goes. The truth is the average age of U.S. amateurs is increasing. Whether or not the latest license restructuring has an effect on this phenomenon remains to be seen.

A common question for county hunters is "how long does it take to contact all counties?" The answer to that question varies from several months to several decades. The next most common question is what defines a rare county. That question is even tougher to answer. But very few wonder what's the average age of county hunters?

"How old are county hunters?" you now ask. The answer to that question varies from very young to very old. How's that for a non-answer? To calculate the average age of county hunters would be very difficult. County hunters come and go, their activity peaks and troughs, some county hunters use the county hunter nets and some stay away. Even polls or surveys wouldn't scratch the surface of all the existing and past counter hunters.

However, what can be calculated is the average age of USA-CA holders (those who have contacted all 3,076 counties and received CQ magazine's award). The number of USA-CA awards is defined...990 (as of 1/1/2000). The date CQ magazine issued the award is defined also and associated with the USA-CA number. What is not known is how long it took the county hunter to contact all the counties. So, although I can't answer the most common question, I can answer the question, "How old are county hunters when they received USA-CA?"

How old are USA-CA holders?

Well, there's just one piece of information needed to calculate the average age of USA-CA holders — the county hunter's birthdate. Translation: research! This was definitely the most time-consuming article I've worked on in the past nine years. Fortunately, most U.S. amateur birthdates were on-line (on the internet) in a couple of places.

Data collection

I started this effort with a database including USA-CA call sign, USA-CA date, and USA-CA #. I needed the birthdate to calculate the average age of the USA-CA holder when they received the award (then) and their age on 1/1/2000 (now).

I found close to 800 of the 990 birthdates on the Buckmaster http://www.buck.com/cgi-bin/do_hamcall

and QRZ-COM <http://www.qrz.com/callsign.html?detail=> web sites. The rest were gathered from e-mails direct to the USA-CA holder or help from other county hunters. I solicited help using the county hunter forum (internet), a county hunter e-mail reflector, and the county hunter newsletter (the Roadrunner).

I always knew county hunters were helpful and the response to my solicitation for help was no exception. I had several individuals contact me to make sure I had the information I needed. I had a couple USA-CA holders researching old SAMs Callbook CD-ROMs for birthdates, or reviewing old CQ magazines. I even received e-mails from Brazil, Sweden and Belgium and a phone call from England.

In the end, I had collected 880 birthdates. Since seven of the USA-CA numbers were issued to clubs, I effectively was searching for 983 individual birthdates. With the help of the county hunters, I had collected 89.5% of the 983 USA-CA holders' birthdates. The remaining birthdates belong to mostly silent keys or DX stations. Researching the last 103 would be very difficult. I did have a birth year for 14 of those 103, but decided to leave that data out of my calculations.

Assumptions

Without having all the birthdates, I can't calculate an absolute age for all USA-CA holders. I can calculate an average age based on the data I have available. Assumption #1 is that 89.5% data collection is enough to give a close estimate of the average age of USA-CA holders. As mentioned earlier, most of the birthdates were collected on-line or on CD-ROMs. Assumption #2 is that this data (though supposedly pulled from the FCC database) is accurate. Given those assumptions, I can do some calculations.

Calculations

A simple spreadsheet was all I needed to calculate the average age, both for the USA-CA date and for 1/1/2000. I subtracted the birthdate from the USA-CA date (or from 1/1/2000) and then divided by 365.25 (average number of days in a year over a four year period). I limited the answer to a single significant digit.



IMRA
People Helping People
Service to Missioners
(all denominations)

Missionary Net • 14.280 MHz,
Mon. through Sat., 1 - 3 Eastern Time
(1700-1900 Z DT, 1800-2000 Z ST)
Annually 20,000 check-ins, 11,000 traffic

Membership • 1,000 amateurs in
40 countries • Directory &
bi-monthly newsletter

If monitoring the net, please come in &
join us. You will be cordially received.

For further information, write:
Sr. Noreen Perelli, PBVM., KE2LT
3254 White Plains Rd. • Bronx, NY 10467
KC2KE@worldnet.Att.Net

**HF MOBILE HAMS NEED A
BC MATCHER**
4" x 3" x 1 1/2"

A tiny unit at the bottom of your mobile mast will amaze you with big increase in power and banishes SWR and auto noises.

Works every time. Installs in minutes.
30-day money-back guarantee.

For details & brochure call:
1-800-479-0889

SALE SAFE Co.
8720 Fairway • Leawood, KS 66206
E-mail: W0BC@QNI.COM
\$43.50 shipped
Pay by: Credit Card, M.O., Check

Average age

Now, for the moment you've been waiting for. The average age (mean) of USA-CA holders is — 53.4

53.4 is about the average age of U.S. amateurs. During the data collection, a few county hunters guessed the average age was over 50 and they were right. Given the average age of U.S. amateurs is over 50 and it takes at least a couple years to contact all counties, the average age of the USA-CA holder is probably not a big surprise to anyone.

Decade breakdown

Perhaps what is more interesting is the trend over the last four decades. County hunting began in the 1950s and 1960s as an outgrowth of awards chasing, mainly from the old Certificate Hunters Club. CQ magazine did not offer the USA-CA award until the 1960s. Consequently, the first award wasn't issued until 8/15/1965.

As you might expect, data collection was more difficult for the older issued awards. While I was able to collect 97% and 92.8% of the county hunter birthdates for the awards issued in the 1990s and 1980s, I was only able to collect 75% of the birthdates for awards issued in the 1970s and 1960s.

Table 1 shows the number of USA-CA awards (for which I have birthdates), issued by decade, with a peak of 357 in the 1980s. The average age of the USA-CA recipient climbed from 44.7 in the 1960s to 56.2 in the 1990s. As the average age of the U.S. amateur rises, so too does the average age of the USA-CA recipient.

Another slice of the data from the 1960s through the 1990s includes the following spread of ages by each decade, including the mean average age (used throughout the article) and a median average age:

	Low age	Avg. age	Avg. age	High Age
1960s	29.8	44.7	42.5	61.3
1970s	21.7	50.3	51.6	78.0
1980s	19.1	52.7	52.8	82.8
1990s	15.1	56.2	55.6	85.5

The 1990s produced the highest average age as well as the highest spread between youngest and oldest. Interesting also is the youngest and oldest trend through the decades.

I suspect the USA-CA holders I couldn't research from the 1960s and 1970s were senior in age when they achieved USA-CA and would have probably changed the 1960s and 1970s decade breakdown significantly. The

average age as well as the high age for the 1960s and 1970s are probably impacted by the missing data.

Bell curve distribution

Keeping in mind that my data collection was not complete, I can't absolutely tell you who the youngest and oldest USA-CA holders were. But I can give some information based on the data I did collect. Table 2 is a breakdown of the number of USA-CA awards issued to different age groups. As you might expect, the data shows a shifted distribution for 1/1/2000 — proving the phenomenon that once we achieve USA-CA, we get older.

Youngest USA-CA holders

When I started county hunting in 1978 (age 15), I thought it would be nice to be the youngest to achieve USA-CA. I had no idea who was the youngest at that point, but it gave me a reason to aggressively hunt counties. A couple of years later, I looked at some old CQ magazines and saw that W2UP had finished when he was 21, so that was my target. I didn't make it.

As you can see from the below table, brothers Darrell, KK6BB, and Dan Craig, AD6DO (now N6MJ), became the two youngest USA-CA recipients in 1992 and 1996. They both finished before graduating from high school! Here are the 10 youngest USA-CA

recipients:

Youngest USA-CA Holders (then)			
#	Call	USA-CA #	Age
1	KK6BB	774	15.1
2	N6MJ	911	16.1
3	WDØEPE	318	19.1
4	W2UP	205	21.7
5	WA4PGM	470	24.6
6	AI9Y	516	24.6
7	KB4XK	468	24.8
8	N3AHA	566	25.0
9	NØAKC	492	26.2
10	KW3F	168	26.2

Here are the youngest USA-CA Holders as of 1/1/2000. All those 20-something county hunters are now 30-something!

Youngest USA-CA Holders (1/1/00)			
#	Call	USA-CA #	Age
1	N6MJ	911	19.2
2	KK6BB	774	22.5
3	AD4IA	936	33.3
4	KN4XP	879	33.8
5	WV2B	773	35.2
6	KS4Q	864	35.9
7	N3AHA	566	36.7
8	KF9YL	972	36.9
9	WB9QNX	726	37.7
10	WDØEPE	318	37.9

On the other end of the spectrum are the wise county hunters, with the most wise being Al Unruh, WØAWP. Unfortunately, Al is now a silent key.

THE ORIGINAL WD4BUM HAM STICK™ ANTENNAS
for HF MOBILE OPERATION
\$2495 each

The only lightweight HF mobile antenna recommended by noted author Gordon West. WB6NOA

- Monobanders for 75 to 6 meters.
- Very rugged fiberglass & stainless steel
- Telescopes for easy adjustment.
- 3/8 x 24 TPI base fits most mounts.
- Low profile & low wind load.
- Needs no springs or guys.
- Complete tuning & matching instructions included.
- Approximately 7 ft. tall.
- 600 watts.

Cat.#	Band	Cat.#	Band
9175	75 meters	9115	15 meters
9140	40 meters	9112	12 meters
9130	30 meters	9110	10 meters
9120	20 meters	9106	6 meters
9117	17 meters		

LICENSE PLATE MOUNT

- Mounts behind license plate
- Mount is constructed of type 304 Stainless Steel
- Complete with S/S hardware
- For Antenna's with 3/8" x 24 Thread
- Accepts PL-259 Direct
- Ground strap included
- Complete mounting instructions included

100% MADE IN USA

\$44⁹⁵ CAT. #TM-1

MOBILE COLINEAR ANTENNAS
THE ULTIMATE PERFORMER

- Honest 4.5dB gain.
- 1000 watts DC.
- 17-7 ph stainless steel top sec.
- Rugged fiberglass base station.
- Base fitting is std. 3/8 x 24 TPI

Length
9007 - 146 MHz 7'2" · 9038 - 220 MHz 4'9"
9440 - 440 MHz 2'5"

\$2495

Base station version available **\$3495**
9007-B · 9038-B · 9440-B

Tri-Magnetic Mount

NEW  **MODEL 375**
Only \$39⁹⁵

- Holds all Hamstick Antennas and many others.
- Over 400# of holding power.
- 12" x 14" foot print
- 3/8 x 24 thread mounting.
- 15' RG 58 coax w/PL-259.
- No rust aluminum construction.

Lakeview Company, Inc.
3620-9A Whitehall Rd., Anderson, SC 29626 • 864-226-6990
FAX: 864-225-4565 • E Mail: hamstick@hamstick.com • www.hamstick.com

All 100% made in USA • Add \$7.50 per order for S/H

"KACHINA"

THE \$4000 HF TRANSCEIVER
AT ALMOST HALF THE PRICE
SEE: www.kachinaradio.com
ORDERS: 800-333-9041
M&S COMPUTER PRODUCTS
661 Myrtle Ave. • Boonton, NJ 07005

Software for Active Hams

FREE to download from:
<http://www.taborsoft.com/>

Rt. 2, Box 106 • Farwell, TX 79325

Home of CAPMan & WinCAP Wizard 2

THE QSL MAN Our 20th Year!!

FREE samples - Write, phone, fax or Email
Wayne Carroll, W4MPY
682 Mt. Pleasant Road
Monetta, SC 29105 U.S.A.
Phone or FAX (803) 685-7117
Email: W4MPY@w4mpy.com
Web site: www.w4mpy.com

Keyboard CW Encoder

Enhanced version of the popular project in
Dec 1997 QST. Inquire for information or visit
www.MorseX.com. Assembled \$55, kit \$39.

Alspaugh

PO Box 1534, Grass Valley, CA 95945

Phone/Fax: 530-273-2022

e-mail: alspaugh@gv.net

THE BIG DK-DX

Don Johnson, W6AAQ's
3.5 — 30 MHz mobile antenna,
manufactured by:

H. Stewart Designs

P.O. Box 643 • Oregon City, OR 97045

(503) 654-3350

See *Worldradio*, Oct. 1994 issue.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG!

POWER SUPPLY KITS J-POLE ANTENNAS
MARCONI ANTENNAS: 40, 80, 160M / 700 or 1500W
SMART BATTERY CONTROLLERS: AC OR SOLAR
CODE PRACTICE OSCILLATOR KIT \$23.45 PP
SHIELDED LOOP RECEIVER KIT..... \$103.50 PP

800 JADE PRO (523-3776)

www.jadeprod.com

JADE PRODUCTS INC. E. HAMPSTEAD NH 03826-0368

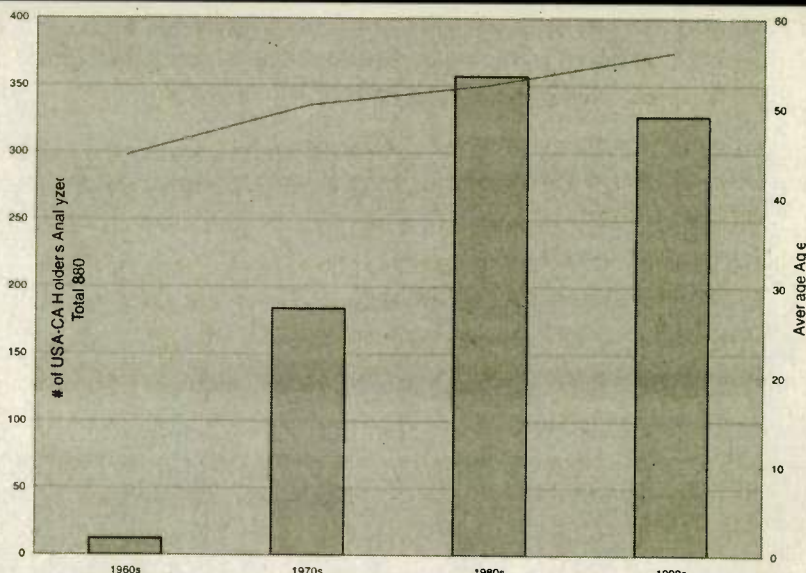
HI-PERFORMANCE DIPOLES

Antennas that work! Custom assembled to your center freq. ea. band - advise
ht. of center and each end - hang as inverted "V" - horizontal, vert dipole,
sloping dipole - commercial quality - stainless hardware - legal power - no-trap,
high-efficiency design. Personal check, MO or C.O.D.

MFD-5* 80-40-20 15' Hi-Perf. Performance Dipole, 87 or 78' long = \$125
MFD-2* 80-40M Max. Performance Dipole, 85' long = \$77, 105' long = \$ 83
MFD-3* 1712 30' 12M Max. Performance Dipole, 31' ft. long = \$ 80
HPD-3* 160-80-40M Hi-Performance Dipole, select 113 ft. or 125 ft. = \$ 95
SSD-6 160-80-40 20' 15' Hi-Perf. Space-Saver Dipole, 71 ft. long = \$179
SSD-5* 80-40-20 15' 10M 42' long = \$125, 60 ft. long = \$130
*Tuned 9-Bands with Wide-Matching Range-Tuner, SX11 PER ANTENNA = \$700

(2) Stamp SASE for 30 Dipoles, Slopers, & Unique Antennas Catalogue
W9INN ANTENNAS
BOX 393 • MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056 • PHONE: (647) 394-3414

County Hunter



USA-CA Holders and Average Age by Decade (for data analyzed)

Oldest USA-CA Holders (then)

#	Call	USA-CA #	Age
1	WØAWP	725	85.5
2	W4EHN	297	82.8
3	WØWYX	764	82.5
4	WD4NEG	783	81.6
5	W5RIT	733	80.4
6	W2EMW	678	80.1
7	NØDPF	921	80.0
8	W3EYF	961	79.7
9	KJ4LG	720	78.5
10	K8KIR	709	78.1

Oldest living USA-CA Holders (1/1/2000)

Since it's hard to tell when silent keys become silent keys, I can't be perfectly sure if the following information is correct. Some of these USA-CA holders may be silent keys; however, the FCC database does not list them as silent keys. Of those listed below, only W5QEM and W5VNW have expired licenses, the rest have current licenses.

#	Call	USA-CA #	Age
1	W4EHN	297	102.2
2	KØITP	186	96.5
3	W5QEM	317	94.9
4	K9QGR	130	94.7
5	W5AWT	169	93.1
6	W4KA	43	92.9
7	K9HRC	104	91.3
8	W8DCD	25	90.6
9	W7KOI	16	90.5
10	W5VNW	290	89.9

Regrets

I regret I was unable to collect birthdates for all 983 USA-CA holders. I mentioned I had birthyears for an additional 14 USA-CA holders. I calculated

a rough average age for them and it was 65.8. This marginally increased the total average for 894 recipients to 53.5. It's hard to say how the missing birthdates would have affected the average. Combining this rough estimate for the 14 holders with a calculated standard deviation of 11.9 for the age of the 880 holders, I believe the margin of error is +/- 1.2 years for all 983 holders. Therefore, the actual average age of all 983 USA-CA holders may range from 52.2 to 54.6. What's that phrase: "There are lies, damn lies, and statistics!"

Summary

Researching the age of USA-CA holders has been a very interesting, albeit time-consuming, project. I don't know if anything like this has been done before for county hunting, nor if anyone will be silly enough to do it again. The results do shed a little light on the history of county hunting, establishing a couple of age records to beat, and proving the average age of USA-CA recipients is rising. It also shows a slight decline in USA-CA awards from the 1980s to the 1990s. As a county hunter, I hope this decline does not continue.

This just in...

Gene Olig, KD9ZP, received the very first USA-CA issued in the new millennium. He received USA-CA #991 on 03 January 2000. His age was 63.5. So much for bucking the age trend in the 2000s. Time will tell...Until May, happy hunting! 73, Ace N3 aha!

— Ace Jansen, N3AHA, 42857 Hollywood Park Place, Ashburn, VA 20147; email: jansens@tidalwave.net.

Absolutely Incredible!!

All this information,
for less than \$1.25 a month!

WORLD RADIO
now in its
29th year!

WOW!

Is this a great bargain?

Take advantage of it before we come to our senses. One year subscription (12 packed issues)
Worldradio, only \$14.79

Call (800)366-9192 or write to 2120 28th St.
in Sacramento, CA 95818

Email: n6wr@ns.net

or on the web: www.wr6wr.com

VISA, MasterCard, American Express

All this news, features, columns, for the price of a candy bar. Spectacular!

Moving towards inter-service compatibility

For all of the MARS community, as with all sectors of life throughout the world, Y2K has been the watchword throughout the latter part of the year 1999. All of us had made preparations of varying kinds just in case the worst scenarios should happen. Fortunately, nothing of note happened to mar the transition into the Year 2000.

Y2K has served a purpose in that MARS members reexamined their equipment and station set-ups yielding improved operations in many cases. In my own case, I set my stations up to operate full time on deep cell marine batteries. I have discovered that the power from those batteries is far steadier than the commercial power ever was. This gives me improved performance and reliability and it is better for the radios.

Y2K preparations and anticipations created opportunities for the MARS programs to be written into the operating plans of the services and the agencies that we support. Army MARS is now officially part of the communications operating plans for the Army, DOMS, FEMA, SHARES, and several other agencies on a national and, often, on state and local bases as well.

Y2K preparations included a joint service exercise that was not only inter-service operational but also the largest such exercise in which Army MARS has ever participated. In its response phase, "MARS WILL EMPLOY ALL AVAILABLE COMMUNICATIONS RESOURCES TO SUPPORT THE SIMULATED

EMERGENCY AND DISASTER SITUATIONS BY ESTABLISHING AND MAINTAINING STATE, REGIONAL, AREA, AND NATIONAL LEVEL VOICE AND DIGITAL (ATTENDED AND UNATTENDED) NETWORKS. MAXIMUM USE OF INTER-SERVICE INTEROPERABILITY SHOULD BE EMPLOYED." All elements of equipment which were not Y2K compliant had to be removed from service for this exercise.

The results of the exercise included the fact that this was the most widely supported exercise by MARS members of all services in the history of any of previous MARS exercises. Agencies that were supported included DOMS (Army), Army National Guard, FEMA, National Guard Bureau (NGB), National Weather Service (NWS), GA Electric Utilities, American Red Cross, several county EOCs, RACES, and some state emergency management centers.

On the night of 31 December 1999 throughout the following days, these services were maintained by MARS members of all services and in all parts of the country. The scenario set up by the exercise offered prior experience for whatever might have transpired. As is the case in all emergencies, the civilian services must have exhausted their capabilities before federal means of relief can be called into service.

The readiness of operators was very evident to this station in my monitoring and checking into the AZ state emergency operations center and the participation in my own local and county

operations. This night reflected the professionalism of most of the Amateur Radio community of which MARS members comprise a large part.

In Robert Sutton's Chief Army MARS message to the volunteer membership, he stated that "you all can be justly proud of your efforts as, jointly, MARS, as a team effort, conducted a successful transition into the year 2000, Proud, Professional and Y2K Ready."

Y2K may have yielded no problems as most of us hoped, but it gave us all opportunities to serve and to reexamine our ability to serve. Here's to an equally problem free year 2000 for us all.

Most of the agencies with which I had contact expected the problems to come from people — fanatics and other people whose aims were to create chaos. This could still happen since the millennium does not occur for another ten months (assuming late February issuance of this publication and this column). MARS will be prepared.

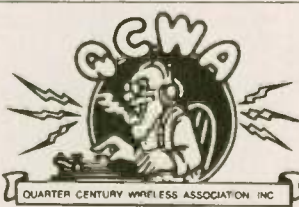
Looking ahead at the months that are still to come, Army MARS has developed its aims at improvement in services and techniques throughout the entire system. New manuals and training techniques will serve to unify and standardize operations in all states and locations worldwide. Further inter-service interoperability will encourage like operational standards to be followed by all services so that there is no confusion at any critical time. Message formats will be standardized throughout all the services as will net techniques. MARS will become a smoothly running organization made up of three interchangeable parts.

At this point, we are looking at the Dayton Hamvention as part of our interservice unity. Navy-MarineCorps MARS is chairing this year's Dayton effort. Army MARS and Air Force MARS will be present and will be integral parts of the MARS presence at Dayton. We hope to see all of you there. Stop at the MARS booth and sign in, please.

Throughout the year 2000, all MARS will serve...

Proud, Professional, and Ready.

— Lorraine Mathew, N4ZCF, can be reached at: P.O. Box 3325, Kingman, AZ 86402-3325; You can also email her via: lorimatt@aol.com.

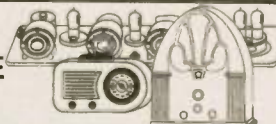


QUARTER CENTURY WIRELESS ASSOCIATION, INC.

Licensed at least 25 years ago ?
And licensed now ?

Then you should belong to the
Quarter Century Wireless Association

For information write :
159 E. 16th Ave., Dept R
Eugene, OR 97401-4017
<http://www.qcwa.org>



FREE SAMPLE COPY!

ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

Antique Radio's Largest-Circulation Monthly Magazine

Articles - Classifieds - Ads for Parts & Services
Also: Early TV, Ham Equip., Books, Telegraph, 40's & 50's Radios & more...

Free 20-word ad each month. Don't miss out!

1-Year: \$39.49 (\$57.95 by 1st Class)
6-Month Trial - \$19.95. Foreign - Write.

A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-N14, Carlisle, MA 01741
Phone: (978) 371-0512; Fax: (978) 371-7129
Web: www.antiqueradio.com

A broadcaster returns to hamming

Charles Persons, WØLOJ

Well I didn't exactly return to hamming as I never really left it. Got my first ticket dated 20 February 1925 with call letters 9CGP (still have that license for all to see) which is a long time ago even in hamming. In the years that followed I got different calls, as I moved around a bit, but have had the present call, WØLOJ, for the past 25 or 30 years. But just when I think I am an "Old-timer" I meet or hear about some old geezer who was a "Spark" man around World War One, so who am I? And I still fly my Cessna 172 plane and broadcast from the air over my radio station KVBR. Here again, I cannot qualify as an "Old-timer" because, even in this area, there are stout-hearted men who don a leather jacket, leather helmet with goggles, wrap a white scarf around their neck and fly up into the clouds at the age of 95. Zounds! It sure takes a long time to become an "Old-timer." I haven't made it yet, but I am working on it at the age of 89.

Through the years I have been an "on again, off again" Ham with the last "off again" some 15 years ago. Now, egged on by a friend I am "on again" with the purchase of one of those 2-meter hand held rigs not much larger than a package of cigarettes crammed with electronics. WOW! Ham equipment has changed a lot in the past few years. I stare at this little electronic marvel and wonder what to do with it. Of course, there is that instruction book but who reads that until you have learned to run the machine and then only to confirm what you already found out? But in today's wonderland of electronics you HAVE to go to the instruction book. For me that's just a prelude to disaster.

All I wanted to know was how to turn it on and off and how to set it on a particular frequency. But all those pages talked about was DTSS, CTCSS, DTMF Memory, paging and a gaggle of other bewildering functions of no importance to me — ever. Obviously it was written by some of the "whiz kids" at the factory but unhappily none of their tribe came with the unit so I was on my own — disaster in the making. However, a few hours of random punching I got it on 147.03, our local repeater. Touche!

Now to try the auto-patch. I knew our local repeater had an excellent auto-patch installed by our local club engineers, clever devils that they are.

How exciting to speak into this tiny electronic box and have my voice come out on my son's phone all the way across town. But no amount of punching those buttons on my machine would ring his number. The repeater would patiently listen to the number I was calling and then the autopatch would turn off and the repeater would scold me by sending out the identifier loud and clear.

Coward that I am, I would do this experimenting in the middle of the night not wanting to sound like a fool in front of my fellow Hams in this area. Never mind what my son would think, getting a call during those hours. After all, he owes me something since I changed his diapers and fed him bottles of milk those many times in the middle of the night when he was a baby. Oh, I DO remember.

Nothing worked with the repeater flinging its identifier at me time and again in the middle of my dialing. Desperate, I resorted to the telephone and called my friend Fritz Bertelt, KØMAH, high up on a hill north of town. He is a professor at the local college and is known as Dr. Bertelt, being a PHD. He can't fix a broken leg, but he does know Ham radio so he got me on the repeater and listened as I punched in his phone number.

I was standing out in the cold, (it does get cold in Minnesota you know) and he came back with the solution to my problem. He said it sounded like my big fat fingers were hitting two of those tiny keys together confusing the auto-patch. He suggested I go inside and get a lead pencil and punch those keys one at a time with the erase end of the pencil. I was glad to go inside anyway. So I punched in his number with the pencil and his phone rang and we were talking to each other on the phone and over the air at the same time.

Since then I've made many successful auto-patches — carrying an old beat-up lead pencil in my pocket. That lead pencil was never known to spell words accurately anyway. And to think those "whiz kids" at the factory who never thought of that, as smart as they are. It occurs to me they should supply a lead pencil with every hand held 2-meter rig.

But there was more. That beastly little rig had a way of "locking up" and no amount of punching keys would get the rig to go higher than 144.00 and all I wanted to do was to settle down on 147.03. So now a couple of hours fumbling around, running the battery down, with me wondering if I should throw the rig away and get a new one — one that would go up to 147.03. Then by accident, I solved the problem. I found if I turned the rig off, put my thumb down firmly on the "M" key everything in the memory would be erased, including some numbers I had carefully stored there. But at least the slate was clean and I could get back to 147.03. Now it works beautifully and I can talk all over town through the repeater.

On reflection, it seems to me those factory people should divide their instruction books into two parts. The first part should have very simple instructions for simple-minded Hams like myself. For example, "Put your finger on the key marked 'power,' push down and wait for the screen to light up. Then put your finger on the key marked 'enter' and notice the screen shows '1.' Then add the remaining numbers one at a time until you get 147.03. Then push down 'enter' again. Gosh, it really works.

The second half of the instruction book should be pretty much as it is for the intelligent Hams, which is just about everybody. I know my 18 year-old grandson could figure it out too, but how about us old timers? We have a right to Ham around too — even us old time broadcasters.

OLD TIME RADIO PROGRAMS



Over 100 1/2 hour programs on each PC Compatible CD Rom (In MP3 or Real Audio Format)

www.scancat.com
COMPUTER AIDED TECHNOLOGIES
 P.O. Box 18285 • Shreveport, LA 71138
 Tel: (318) 687-4444 • Fax: (318) 686-0449

Need Ham Radio Equipment Insurance?

HRIA
www.hamradioinsurance.com
800-545-8881
 P.O. Box 201 • Canonsburg, PA 15317

Veteran Wireless Operators of America

Our last three columns have been mini-histories of wireless organizations other than QCWA. I am pleased to say that I have received authorization to write a similar précis on the Veteran Wireless Operators Association.

This abbreviated history of VWOA is based on a "History of The Veteran Wireless Operators Association," prepared in 1997 by Alan M. Ehrlich, VWOA's current President; an earlier history (1945) on activities leading to formation of VWOA by then-Historian George R. Clark; and information furnished by Edward F. Pleuler, Jr., Secretary of VWOA.

Mr. Clark relates that there were wireless societies before VWOA. The Society of Wireless Telegraph Engineers, grand-daddy of them all, had been organized in 1907 by John Stone; the Wireless Institute of Bob Marriott two years later. Both combined in 1912 to form the Institute of Radio Engineers (now the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers — IEEE). The Junior Wireless Club of 1907 became the Radio Club of America in 1909. The American Radio Relay League was organized in 1914. Eleven years later VWOA was born.

There is always a founding father (or fathers) identified with a new organization, and so it was for VWOA's founders. There were two old-timers, Peter Podell and Gilson Willets, who longed for an organization wherein they could swap stories of the good old days of wireless. Several years passed before it was brought to fruition in 1925 through the efforts of a number of individuals in addition to Podell and Willets, including Bill Fitzpatrick, Fred Schmidt, Ben Beckerman, Samuel Schneider, Hugo and Sydney Gernsback, Jim Maresca and Frank Orth.

One detriment they encountered was the tendency of shipping management to view any new organization as another attempt at stronger unionization, whereas the founders-to-be visualized a fraternal and purely recreational organization. On 15 October 1925 a meeting took place in the Hotel Roosevelt, with about 40 old timers present (the original group, plus other "sparks" who were recruited by broadcast publicity of the meeting). VWOA was born!



The second meeting was on 23 November 1925 at the Hotel Astor. At that meeting William S. Gill was elected President, and the name "Veteran Wireless Operators of America" was chosen. Thus the Podell-Fitzpatrick-Willets-Maresca-Schneider-Gill idea became US!

A little more than a year after VWOA was started, J. F. J. Maher became President. Being a radio editor of a metropolitan newspaper at the time, he appreciated the value of publicity. And personally he was then "basking in the limelight" as a broadcaster, as President of the Newspaper Square Club, and as Vice President of the National League of Masonic Clubs.

One of Maher's accomplishments was

to institute an annual reunion on a larger scale than the occasional meetings in the past: the reunion was called the Annual Cruise. The first of these was held on 16 June 1926 in New York City. At the second cruise in May 1927, Maher introduced a new feature, the printed program. Originally called a "Souvenir Journal," it grew from 20 pages in 1927 to 96 in 1932, when the name was changed to the Yearbook.

These "cruises" began VWOA's traditional annual gathering of the present, which increased in attendance and camaraderie with every succeeding year. Beginning as more or less boisterous gatherings, in later years a serious pattern emerged, and men of note told of earlier happenings, especially in the line of saving life at sea.

VWOA started out as "just another club," but late in 1928 it was incorporated under the laws of Delaware, with these formally declared Aims and Purposes.

1. "To foster and extend an esprit de corps among wireless operators" (i.e., to band together wireless operators of past, present and future, into a definite organization, so that they will feel and act as a unit rather than as individuals).

2. "To afford opportunity for social intercourse, and to promote a fraternal and comradely sentiment between and among its members" (i.e., The Annual Cruises and the occasional gatherings during the intervening months, are intended to keep the members acquainted with each other, and to form an outer designation for inner friendliness).

3. "To recognize meritorious service rendered by wireless operators on land, at sea or in the air, by the erection of memorials and by the bestowal of testimonials, medals, scholarships, or other suitable awards." (In earlier years VWOA cooperated with the Wireless Operators Monument Association as to placing bronze nameplates upon the Operators Monument in Battery Park, NY, in commemoration of operators who had lost their lives in the pursuit of duty. Since 1944, when the two organizations were closely joined, this sacred duty has been taken over in toto by VWOA. VWOA's awards extended to the living as well as to the dead; VWOA has, since its inception, presented medals and other tokens of appreciation of

New Prices

PADDLETTE CO.
combines their miniature paddle key with a TICC-based keyer in a single tiny case



- Size 1.5" x 2"; Weight 1.7 ounces
- Built-in 3V 200 mA hr. lithium long-life battery
- Key up: 1 μ Amp Key down: 0.6 mA
- KP-1 has 7 keyer functions;
- KP-3 has 12, inc. two 50-character memories and beacon mode
- Extra strong magnetic hold-down
- 1/8" (3.5 mm) mono output jack

Price & Delivery

KP-1 - \$72.00; w/knee mount - \$79.75
 KP-3 - \$82.00; w/knee mount - \$89.75
 Shipping: U.S. Mail, 1st class - \$3.75

Send check or M.O. to

Paddlette Co.
 P.O. Box 6036 • Edmonds, WA 98026
 K17VY, Bob 425/743-1429
 e-mail: bham379627@aol.com

valor and of work well done, to wireless operators from all walks of life, and many scholarships have been awarded in the name of VWOA, based on merit and need.)

4. "To acquaint the public with the work, traditions and ideals of wireless operators and to perform and encourage any other purely fraternal activity or activities adjudged helpful to the wireless profession." (This has been carried out by means of appropriate publicity on the anniversary of some noted wireless event where saving of life by wireless was the major theme, as well as at other times when the Association could rightly speak for the wireless art).

"The present state of the Association is summarized in a more recent (1997) document by Alan M. Ehrlich, President of VWOA, who said, "All members both currently active or retired come together because of their prevailing interest in wireless communications. Many of the men and women who are members are scientists, engineers, teachers, technicians, researchers, and radio officers aboard ships at sea in both military and civilian capacities."

What makes VWOA special to its people is 'to be actively involved in perpetuating the use, growth, safety and advancement of new and practical innovations in the domain of communications.' Equally important is the need for VWOA to remember and keep alive the continuing record of contributions and milestones that enabled each succeeding era of communications to advance. This is accomplished in part through VWOA's annual awards dinner, an important feature of which is to pay tribute to a number of outstanding men and women who have made significant contributions in various aspects of communications research, training and applications. These dinners are held in areas where the surroundings are rich in history and tradition.

Morse code is rapidly being replaced by automated digital electronic equipment in the world's communications, and the human element is being eliminated. We are reaching the point that nearly all messages will be transmitted and received without human involvement. But such machines cannot think and make decisions. Perhaps this missing element will be restored when and if former operating personnel will become communications managers because of their familiarity with situations which cannot be completely anticipated by

automated means.

Those who have been Honorary Presidents of the Veteran Wireless Operators Association can attest to the stature and esteem of the Organization, viz:

1929 - 1937 Herbert Hoover, 31st President of the United States

1937 - 1938 Senatore Guglielmo Marconi

1939 - 1961 Dr. Lee DeForest

1961 - 1971 Brigadier General David Sarnoff, U.S. Army

1972 - 1998 U.S. Senator Barry M. Goldwater

1999 -Gerald R. Ford, 38th President of the United States

I am a proud member of VWOA since 1971.

Note 1: Biographies of several of the wireless pioneers identified in the VWOA history appear in "Radio's 100 Men of Science — Biographical Narratives of Pathfinders in Electronics and Television" by Orrin E. Dunlap Jr., © 1944 by Harper & Brothers; reprinted 1970 by arrangement with Harper & Row, Publishers, Inc.

Note 2: If you are interested in becoming a member of the Veteran Wireless Operators of America, please contact the Secretary, Edward F. Pleuler, Jr., 46 Murdock Street, Fords, NJ 08863-1224, tel: (732) 225-2539.

TEN METERS IS BACK!

- 1 MHz Band Width
- Famous "Hamstick" Technology
- Mast Mount
- Accepts PL-259 Direct
- Only 10 Feet Tall
- CAT # -GP28
- 600 Watts
- Fiberglass And Aluminum Construction
- All Hardware Included
- Tunable For Near By Frequencies
- Only

\$54.95



Lakeview Company, Inc.

3620-9A Whitehall Rd., Anderson, SC 29626
864-226-6990 • FAX: 864-225-4565
E Mail: hamstick@hamstick.com
www.hamstick.com

MasterCard • Visa • Discover Card
Cash • Check • Money Order
ALL 100% MADE IN USA
Add \$7.50 per order for S/H

From MILLIWATTS to KILOWATTS™



Immediate Shipment from Stock



POPULAR TRANSMITTING TUBES

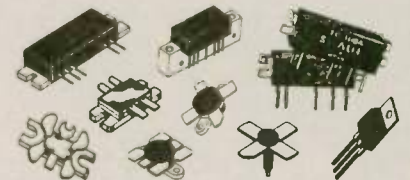
3-1000Z	3CX1200A7	3CX1500A7	4CX1000A
4-1000A	3CX1200D7	4CX250B & R	4CX1500A/B
3CX400A7	3CX1200Z7	4CX350A & C	4CX5000A
3CX400U7	3CX1500A7	4CX400A	4CX15000A
3CX800A7	3CX3000A7	4CX800A	5CX1500A/B

and many others not shown

TUBE SPECIALS

3-500ZG Taylor™	\$99.95	811A Svetlana Blik.	\$28.95
3-500ZG-MP RFP	249.90	811A Cetron	20.00
3-500Z (ZG) Amperex	189.95	572B Taylor™	39.95
4-400A Eimac	Call	572B Svetlana	59.95
4-400C RFP	144.00	572B Cetron Call for Special	
6JB6A-MP&M/3 GE/JAN	Call	6146W-MP SyllJAN	36.00
(MP=Matched Pair / Price per Pair)		6146B-MP GE	44.90

Pricing Subject to Change Without Notice



- Motorola RF Transistors
- Toshiba RF Transistors
- Door Knob Capacitors
- Semco Metal Clad Micacs
- Vacuum Relays
- Japanese Transistors
- RF Power Modules
- Broadband Ferrite Xfmtrs
- Power Tube Sockets
- Bird Thruline Watmeters

Complete inventory for servicing
Amateur, Marine, and Commercial
Communications Equipment.

Se Habla Español • We Export



Visit our new Web Site for latest
Catalog pricing and Specials:
www.rfparts.com

ORDERS ONLY	
1-800-RF-PARTS	• 1-800-737-2787
ORDER LINE • TECH HELP • DELIVERY INFO.	
760-744-0700	
FAX	E-MAIL
760-744-1943	rfp@rfparts.com



RF PARTS
435 SOUTH PACIFIC STREET
SAN MARCOS, CA 92069

Pint-sized QRP power to spare

With most of North America still in the clutches of Old Man Winter, it's a good time to generate a little heat at the workbench, and start getting things in order for warm-weather operations.

A year ago in its monthly web magazine, *The ARS Sojourner*, the Adventure Radio Society featured a simple, compact and inexpensive DC power pack that looked just perfect for QRP outings when shirt sleeve weather rolls around.

Designed by Rob Dey, of Point Pleasant Beach, NJ, the "KA2BEO Battery Pack with Built-In Charger" is a 12-volt supply with an in-house charger using common parts. Most of them can be obtained at Radio Shack.

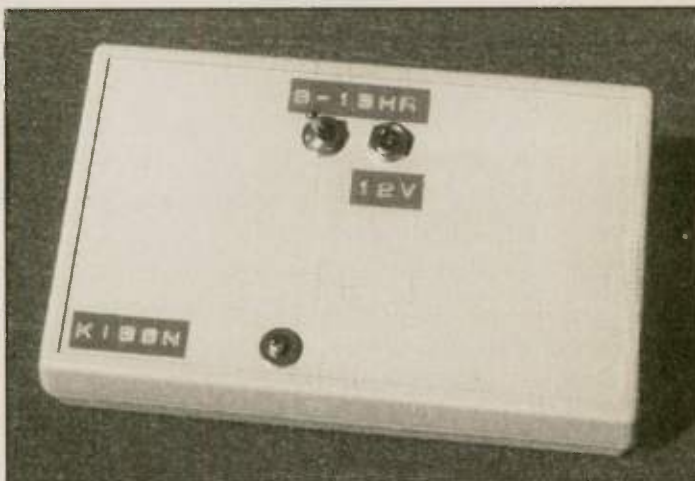
The unit uses two 6-volt, 600 mAh Ni-Cd battery packs connected in series to deliver about 12.6 volts DC (Radio Shack part number 23-283). In commercial use, they are replacement batteries for cordless phones.

The charging circuit is a simple LM317T three-terminal voltage regulator used in conjunction with a capacitor, a diode and two resistors — providing either a slow or fast charging rate.

The whole thing fits into a bone-colored Radio Shack case (RS 270-213) which will need to be modified slightly — there's a built-in 9-volt battery compartment which, using a sharp knife, I had to cut from the case to make room for the batteries and charging circuit.

Dey's original circuit uses small board-mounted jumpers to change the charging rate. In the KI6SN version, I opted for a single pole, double throw toggle switch to make selecting the option even easier. By throwing the switch, you're merely toggling between two resistors.

In the KI6SN version, the slow rate requires 15 hours for the circuit to fully charge the two 6-volt battery packs. In



A toggle switch on the cover of the battery pack allows the operator to choose between two different charging rates. The power jack on the case is used for both input charging and power output in the circuit designed by Rob Dey, KA2BEO.

quick-charge mode, it takes 8 hours.

Dey's original circuit gives component values for 15- and 6-hour charging rates, but there's nothing to prevent the builder, as I did, from altering those time frames by changing the values of the two resistors. In his documentation he even provides the formula for making changes to the circuit.

Charging input comes via a 16-volt DC wall wart power cube rated at 700 mA or better. That's available through many parts houses, and is about the only item you won't find at Radio Shack.

Power input (charging) is done through a case-mounted power jack. When the pack is fully charged and ready to go, the operator uses the same jack for power output — simply plug in your transceiver's power cord and get on the air.

"I kept the battery capacity down to the minimum required for a 12-volt DC, 5 watt transceiver (about 600 mAh)," Dey wrote in his article for *The ARS Sojourner*, "which can deliver up to 1.2 amperes for a half hour (key down)."

"Using about 4-watts RF output on CW, my battery pack lasts more than four hours," Dey said. "Additionally, I plan to use my off-the-shelf solar panel (14.5 volts DC at 110 mA) to charge the battery pack."

Accompanying photographs of the KI6SN version of the "KA2BEO Battery Pack with Built-In Charger" shows just how

simple a circuit this is. And I can attest from in-the-field experience that this lightweight pack can, indeed, provide several hours of 5-watt QRP operation before a recharge is due.

For full details of the circuit, along with a schematic and all the Radio Shack part numbers, visit the Adventure Radio Society's web site. To get there, go to: www.natworld.com/ars.

Once at the ARS site, click on The ARS Sojourner. Then click ARS Archives. From there click on Cumulative Index to The ARS Sojourner. Then click on Equipment Techniques. Then look for "Build A Portable 12-volt Battery Pack with Built-In Battery Charger."

If you don't have access to the Internet, drop me a self addressed, stamped envelope and I'll be happy to send you

Z-11 QRP Automatic Antenna Tuner

The Z-11 consumes ZERO power once tuned! Fully portable, operates from two 9 Volt batteries. Weighs less than 1 pound. Also available fully assembled without enclosure for mounting in your "Home Brew" Radio.

Kit: \$119

Kit with Enclosures: \$145

Assembled & Tested: \$179

Assembled w/o Enclosures: \$149

BALUN Kit: \$25 Assembled: \$30

LDG Electronics, Inc.

1445 Parran Rd.

St Leonard, MD 20685

Toll Free Sales: 877-890-3003

Info: 410-586-2177 Fax: 410-586-8475

Designed Just For QRP Operation!

Microprocessor Controlled
Switched "L" Network
.1 to 30 Watts

1.8 to 30 MHz

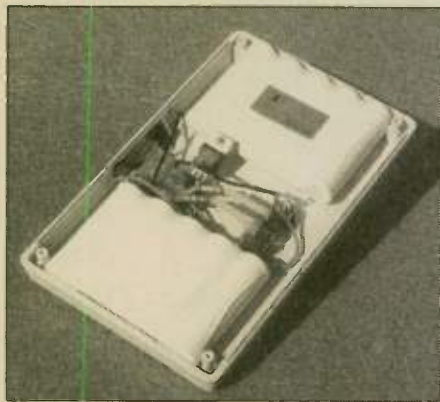
Optional BALUN For Long Wires

Secure Web Ordering:
www.ldgelectronics.com



TiCK Keyers

EMBEDDED RESEARCH
PO BOX 92492
ROCHESTER, NY 14692
<http://www.frontiernet.net/~embres>
embres@frontiernet.net
send SASE for catalog



Two 6-volt battery packs in series, along with a simple voltage regulator make up the KA2BEO power pack, shown here in the KI6SN configuration.

information on building the battery pack and charger.

If you're in the hunt for an inexpensive power pack that's easy to homebrew, consider the KA2BEO circuit. For its weight, cost and simplicity, you'll be hard pressed to find power in a more efficient package.

QRP ARCI net gain

Some months ago the Worldradio QRP column carried sad news about the demise of QRP Amateur Radio Club International's CW net system. What once had been a sprawling group of nets across the United States on 80, 40 and 20 Meters had dwindled in recent years to one: the WSN-40, the Western

States Net on 40 Meters every Saturday morning. Now comes news from Bob Hartley, K2QJ, of Kendall Park, NJ, that the NorthEastern Net, NEN, has found new life and is back in operation.

He's hoping that as word spreads, "it will spark some new QNIs (check-ins) to the net who thought it was dead. Before February 1999 it did not have an NCS (net control station) since Danny Gingell, K3TKS, has been too busy and has problems with his rig, etc."

Call-up is on 40 Meters at 7.040 MHz (+/- 1 kHz) each Saturday morning at 8 a.m. Eastern time. Hartley welcomes all QRPers to check in.

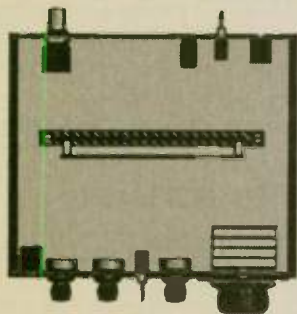
Atlanticon QRP forum

If it's March, it must be time for Atlanticon 2000 QRP Forum, sponsored by the New Jersey QRP Club. This year's meeting is 24-25 March on the outskirts of Philadelphia, at the Ramada Inn in Glen Mills, PA.

According to George Heron, N2APB, speakers include noted QRPers Chuck Adams, K7QO; Dave Benson, NN1G, of Small Wonder Labs; Joe Everhart, N2CX, of NJ-QRP; and Gary Diana, N2JGU, of Embedded Research, makers of the popular TiCK series of electronic keyers.

For up-to-the minute details, room availability, a map to the convention site and prices, visit NJ-QRP's web site: www.njqrp.org/atlanticon. — Richard Fisher, KI6SN: 1940 Wetherly Way, Riverside, CA 92506; KI6SN@aol.com.

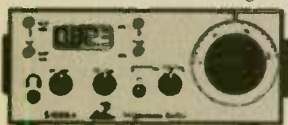
The Sierra



Basic kit \$215

w/6 bands \$369

Call or write for catalog



The Sierra is the only compact, low-current, multiband QRP transceiver available. It uses plug-in modules to cover all HF bands. There's no chassis wiring—all components, controls and connectors are mounted on a single board. The superhet receiver has 5 poles of crystal filtering, RIT, and AGC, yet only draws 35mA! Power out is 2 to 3 watts, with fast QSK and no relays. The prototype Sierra is featured on the cover of the 1996 ARRL Handbook, and lab test results can be found in the June, 1996 issue of QST.

New KC2 LCD Counter/Keyer/S-Meter/Wattmeter \$75

The KC2 is our newest QRP accessory, packing a 4-digit freq. counter, memory keyer, bar-graph S-meter and digital wattmeter into a 1"H x 3"W module! It's the ultimate add-on accessory for the Sierra and other QRP rigs. Draws only 7mA.

Wilderness Radio

P.O. Box 734, Los Altos, CA 94023-0734 (650) 494-3806

<http://www.fix.net/jparker/wild.html>



1.800.0366.9192

Don't procrastinate!

Call our computer house directly to get your **Worldradio** subscription started with the next issue.

Charge cards only - VISA, MasterCard, American Express.

One year \$14.85

Two years \$27.85

Three years \$40.85

For delivery outside U.S. ZIP codes, please add \$10/year to above prices.

Call 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. PST

10M Long Path from the West Coast

Although my March 1999 column on 10M long path was biased toward long path from the East Coast because I used log data from Gus, K2ARO, in the analysis, I did make some general statements about 10M long path from the West Coast. At the time, I didn't have any West Coast data to present. I was hoping that column would result in some 10M long path log data from a West Coast station, and sure enough someone stepped up to the table.

That someone was Gary Pesselt, WB6PSY, near Los Angeles. He went back through his logs and dug out his 10M long path contacts. The data he sent spans from March 1979 to December 1998, including some pertinent comments. His rig is an FT101E with an FL2100B amp, and his present antenna is a 5 element home-brew monobander on a 24 foot boom at 60 feet.

This is not a BIG GUN station — and it really shows what you can do with a modest set up, the proper knowledge, and lots of desire and enthusiasm.

About 90 total 10M long path QSOs were made over this 20 year period to Europe, Africa and to the Mideast (including a very rare OE6XG/A in Abu Ail — it's now a deleted country for DXCC), and to the Indian Ocean area.

The bulk of them (about 90%) were made during the spring months of March, April, and May. The remainder of the QSOs were made in two of the summer months (June and August), in the fall month of October, and in two of the winter months (December and February). There's a good reason for the spring months being the best — it's tied to sunrise/sunset times and absorption.

Figure 1 shows a typical 10m long path QSO from WB6PSY to Europe during a spring month. Specifically, it's for his QSO with IØJX on 05 April 1981 at

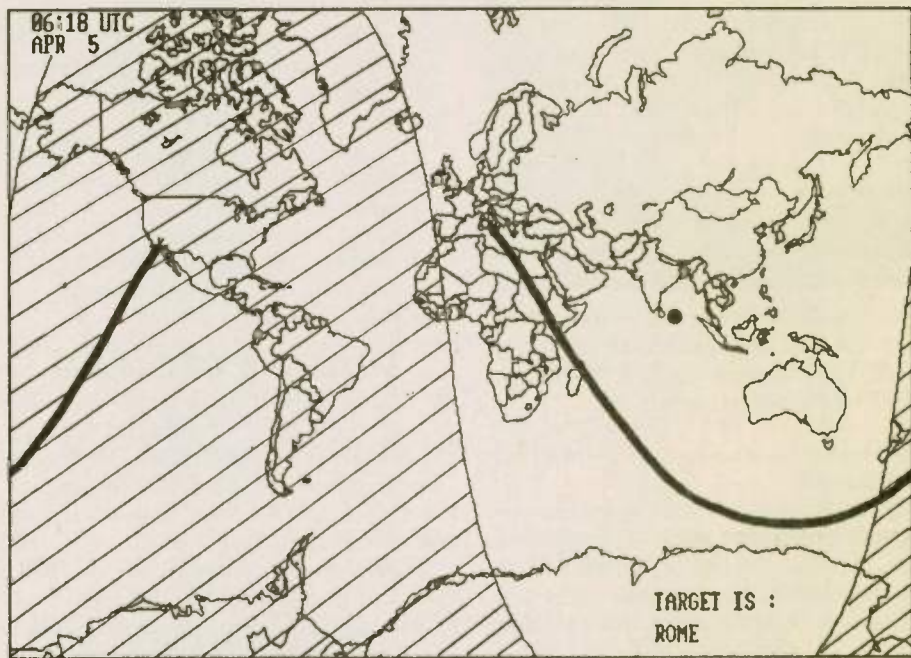


Fig 1. WB6PSY to IØJX via 10m long path on April 5, 1981

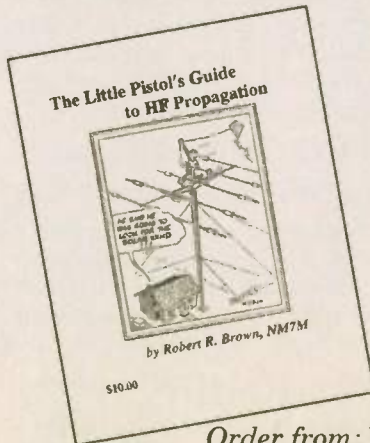
0618 UTC (he worked several others on that date, too). The cross-hatched area is that part of the Earth in darkness. The black dot just off the southeast coast of India is the position of the overhead sun. The long path from WB6PSY to Italy goes to the southwest, and is over water until it reaches the African continent.

One key factor that makes this path go is sunrise on the Italy end. Since Italy has been in darkness all night, the electrons and ions have had plenty of time to recombine. Thus sunrise is needed on this end of the path to get

the MUF (maximum usable frequency) up enough to support 28 MHz propagation.

A second key factor is the amount of time after sunset on the W6 end. Since the recombination of high altitude F2 electrons is slower than the ionization process at sunrise, 28 MHz propagation can be supported somewhat after sunset (an issue that comes into play here is the smoothed sunspot number — the higher the SSN, the longer after sunset 10M can be propagated). In the spring months, sunrise in Italy is about 2 and

Don't let the bullies kick sand in your face!



The Little Pistol's Guide to HF Propagation,

written by *Worldradio's*

Propagation columnist emeritus, Bob Brown, NM7M — an essential aid for average- to low-power operators that will enable them to more efficiently compete with the "Big Guns."

128 pp., 85 figures
\$10.00 + \$2.00 s&h.

CA residents add \$.78 tax.

Order from: **Worldradio Books**
P.O. Box 189490 • Sacramento, CA 95818

CHAMPION RADIO PRODUCTS

Loos Guy Wire Tensioners T-Shirts
Safety Equipment Tribander Comparison Report
Rohn Catalogs Top Band Anthology
Tower Hardware CQ Worldwide Contest Products

Trylon Self-Supporting Towers
Steel Towers Up to 96 Feet! Only \$1,974

888-833-3104

Box 2034 • El Macero, CA 95618

Order online - www.championradio.com

a half hours after W6 sunset. But in the fall months, sunrise in Italy is about four and a half hours after W6 sunset. Thus in the fall months electrons and ions at the W6 end have an extra two hours to recombine before sunrise in Italy — that's not good.

What about the other two seasons? The problem with the summer months is that the sun is in the Northern hemisphere — thus the MUFs on the extreme southern portion of the path may not get high enough for 28 MHz. In the winter months, sunrise/sunset issues per the preceding paragraph are even worse than the fall. In addition, in the Winter the sun is in the southern hemisphere — the MUFs on the extreme southern portion will get high enough, but absorption can be prohibitive. To summarize, all things are considered, the spring months work out to be the best for this path.

A third key factor is quiet magnetic field activity. Most of these paths get near or go through the southern auroral zone. A quick look at the planetary magnetic index Ap for each QSO showed that 49% were with the Ap index less than or equal to 7 (this corresponds to a k index of less than or equal to 2). Going farther, 98% of the QSOs were with Ap less than or equal to 27 (k less than or equal to 4). Only two QSOs were made when Ap was greater than 27 — both were to Africa, with paths that stayed at relatively low latitudes.

Earlier I mentioned that the higher the SSN, the longer after sunset 10M can be propagated. What were the SSN levels when WB6PSY worked all these

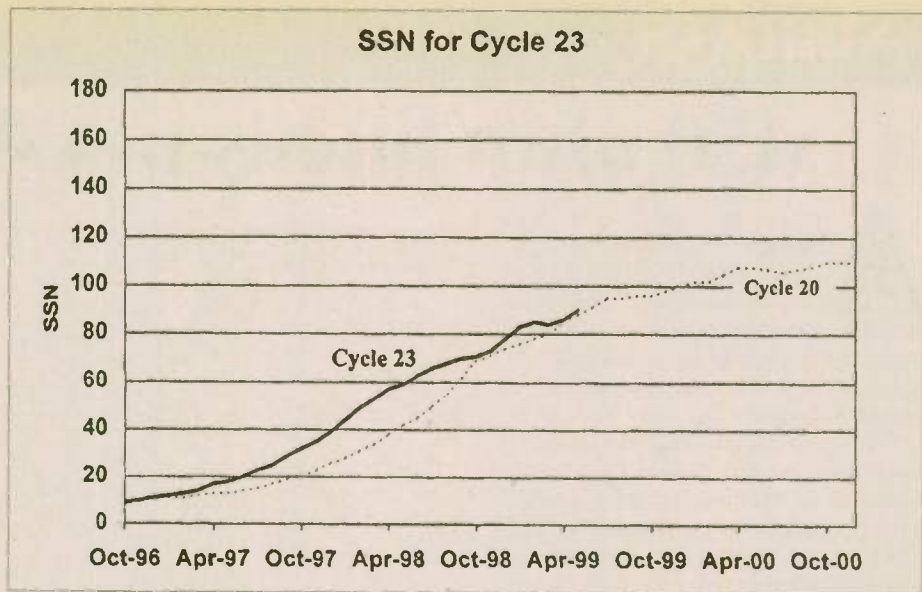


Fig 2 Smoothed Sunspot Numbers(SSN) for Cycle 23

10M long path QSOs? And is Cycle 23 high enough right now for 10M long path? Although most of the QSOs were near the peak of Cycle 21 (December 1979) and near the peak of Cycle 22 (July 1989), it looks like they started when the SSN was above about 100.

Figure 2 is a plot of Cycle 23 to-date. For a very detailed discussion of Cycle 23, check out the web site: http://science.nasa.gov/newhome/headlines/ast16dec99_1.htm. Also included on the plot is Cycle 20, which peaked at an SSN of 110. Cycle 23 appears to be paralleling Cycle 20 now, so that makes it easier to make some estimates about Cycle 23's future. At the time of this writing, the latest Cycle 23 SSN

data is for May of 1999, and it is 90. Extrapolating the data by using Cycle 20 as a guide says March 2000 should have an SSN of around 120. This says 10M long path from the West Coast should be a possibility.

You're probably reading this around the end of February. Thus the good months of 10M long path (March, April, and May) are just around the corner. So you West Coasters (and those of you even a little farther east in Arizona, New Mexico, Texas, etc), fire up the rig on 10M later in the evening after the kids are in bed. Point the antenna in a general southwest direction. Check the Boulder k index for a rough indication of the magnetic field activity or check the NOAA report for the forecasted quiet days. Then have fun working into Europe, Africa, the Mideast, and the Indian Ocean area. As WB6PSY said in one of his e-mails, "It seems some of my rarest contacts were via long path!"

A final note for East Coasters and fellow Midwesterners — don't forget our 10M long path opportunities in the morning to JA and other Asian countries.

KENWOOD YAESU



MFJ
CUSHCRAFT
LARSEN
MAHA
MIRAGE
KANTRONICS

ICOM



IAC
DIAMOND
BENCHER
ASTRON
LAKEVIEW
BUTTERNUT

QUOTES & ORDERS
800-891-9199

TECHNICAL & INFO
717-336-6060

VISIT OUR WEB AT: <http://www.denverradio.com>

DENVER AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY

LOCATED 2 MILES SOUTH OF PA TURNPIKE EXIT 21 @ ROUTE 272 & WABASH CENTER

1233 N. READING RD, STEVENS, PA 17578. (Lancaster County).

MON, TUE, FRI 9AM-6PM; WED, THUR 9AM-8PM; SAT 9AM-3PM.



Personalized Skywave Propagation Programs

- SKYCOM 2.0 — \$20.00 (includes P/H)
- all WINDOWS OS and Y2K compatible
- Hourly HF Predicts & Beam Headings from your QTH to over 400 worldwide prefix areas
- Path Loss calculation identifies optimum path openings
- Comprehensive Technical Manual

ENGINEERING SYSTEMS INC.
P.O. Box 939 • Vienna, VA 22183

450 ohm line is not 450 ohms

A reader asks for help with his 80-meter dipole antenna. It's about 35' high and fed with 28' of 450 ohm line. This goes to a 9:1 Palomar balun (450 ohm to 50 ohm), then 50 ohm coax to the transmitter. No antenna tuner. He uses it on 80, 40, 20 and 10 Meters.

The transmission line part looks all right. But is it? No, it's not. The problem is that the 450-ohm line does not look like 450 ohms to the balun. Why is that?

If you look into one end of a 450 ohm line and the other end is connected to a 450 ohm antenna you will see 450 ohms. But if the antenna is some other impedance you will see something different. And you'll likely not see the antenna impedance either.

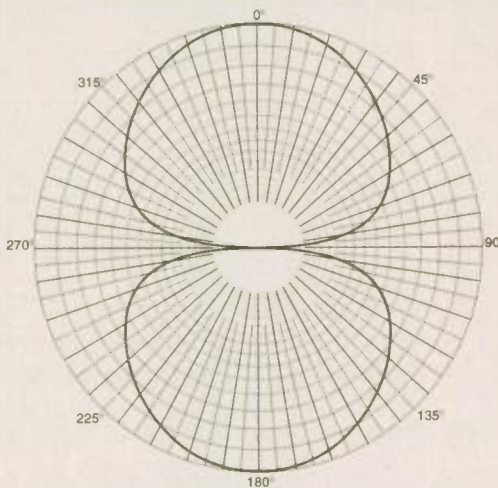
Let's look at this antenna on 80 Meters. It's fairly low off the ground for this wavelength so, on its resonant frequency, it will look like about 30 ohms. But what will you see on the other end of the 450 ohm line?

To illustrate the problem in a simple manner let's make the line a halfwave long. A halfwave line repeats at its input whatever load is on its output. So with this antenna we'd see 30 ohms. Our SWR would be $450/30 = 15$.

Another simple case is if the line were a quarterwave long. A simple equation gives us the input impedance:

$$\text{Input } Z = (\text{Line } Z)^2 \div \text{Load } Z$$

Our 450 ohm line transforms the 30 ohm load impedance up to 6,750 ohms! The SWR would be $6,750/450 = 15$. So you can see that the input impedance



we see depends strongly on the line length.

With this antenna setup we don't have a quarterwave or a halfwave line. The actual length is about 1/10 wave on 80 Meters.

Kurt just showed you the two line lengths that are easy to calculate. This one is not so easy! You could use the Transmission Line Equation shown in the Antenna Book. It's ghastly; don't even think of using it unless you enjoy mathematics.

There is the Smith chart that's a lot easier. Still, if you haven't used it before it takes some study before you understand it. Better yet, use a computer program and let the computer do the math. One program comes with the latest edition of the Antenna Book. Kurt used it to find what this antenna looks like to the balun on 80 Meters: $R = 56$ ohms and $X = +j380$ ohms. The SWR is 14.

So, even though the antenna is resonant and looks like a pure 30 ohms

resistance, at the other end of the cable it looks non-resonant and of a different resistance. The balun sure doesn't see 450 ohms and at the other side of the balun we aren't going to see 50 ohms. No wonder the transmitter powers down on this band!

On 40 Meters the antenna is a full wavelength long. The impedance will be something like 4,000 ohms at resonance. The chances of our seeing 450 ohms at the end of the 28-ft 450-ohm line are so small that Old Kurt hated to compute it. But he did. It's $R = 55$ ohms $X = -j102$ ohms.

The SWR is 9.

The conclusion: It's a hopeless case. This antenna system won't work with a modern transceiver that requires a 2:1 SWR. The advice: Buy an antenna tuner and start over. And always remember that you're not likely to see 450 ohms at the transmitter end of a 450 ohm line.

Radiation resistance

A manufacturer of vertical antennas claims an improvement in efficiency by moving the feed point up above ground to get a higher radiation resistance. Kurt explained that this does not increase efficiency. The manufacturer disagrees and, in fact, is quite upset with Krusty Old Kurt. Who's right? Why Kurt of course. Here's why:

Let's start at the beginning: What is radiation resistance?

$$\text{Radiation Resistance} = \frac{\text{Radiated Power}}{I^2}$$

Where I = The RF current at the connection point.

The current is different at different points along the antenna. So the radiation resistance depends on where the connection is made.

There is a special case that is important. That is when the connection is made at a point of maximum current. This is at the base of a grounded short vertical or at the center of a dipole. This is where the radiation resistance of a quarterwave vertical is 36 ohms and where the radiation resistance of a halfwave dipole is 72 ohms. This is the connection point they always talk about in the Handbook and the Antenna Book. It is often called the "loop radiation resistance." Why loop? Because in engineering texts a current maximum is called a "current loop."



"Everything you forgot to ask about HF Mobileleering"

the latest update on mobile antennas by Don Johnson, W6AAQ, father of the screwdriver antenna. Only \$8.00 + \$2.00 shipping & handling. Packed with tips garnered from amateurs all over the country who have found a better way to adapt their mobile antenna installation to their specific needs. **WORLD RADIO BOOKS**, P.O. Box 189490, Sacramento, CA 95818. Credit card orders call: 916/457-3655.

CA residents please add 6.2% tax.

Raise the radiation resistance

If you drive a short vertical antenna at its base the power you put in gets divided between the radiation resistance and the loss resistance. The radiation resistance part gets radiated and the loss resistance part keeps the earthworms warm. If you increase the radiation resistance by making the antenna longer or by top loading it you get more radiated signal. So increasing the radiation resistance increases the efficiency of the antenna.

But increasing the radiation resistance by moving the feedpoint up does not.

On a short vertical the current is highest at the base and tapers off to almost nothing at the top. The voltage is least at the base and gets higher as you go up.

Remember that $R = E/I$ (Ohm's law). So as E (voltage) goes up and I (current) goes down R goes up. So the higher your feedpoint the higher the radiation resistance. It's just as though you were driving the antenna through a transformer. Radiation resistance is transformed upwards but so is the loss resistance. The antenna losses do not change. The efficiency does not change.

Proof

There are those will not believe Kurt's explanation. So he has devised a simple experiment that is easy to duplicate and that proves the point. You need an instrument that measures RF resistance. The neat little Autek antenna analyzer, for example.

Put up a 15 foot vertical wire. At its base put a ground screen. Kurt used a 3 ft x 10 ft wire screen. You'll recognize this as a 20-meter 1/4 wave vertical antenna system.

Connect the meter between the ground screen and the vertical wire. Find the resonant frequency and measure the resistance. We know that the radiation resistance is 36 ohms. So the loss resistance is 12 ohms ($36 + 12 = 48$). Your reading may be different but do the same calculation using your results.

Connect the vertical to the ground screen. Go four feet up the vertical. At this point cut the wire and insert the meter. Measure the resistance. Kurt got 74 ohms. Figure the ratio. In Kurt's case it was $74/48 = 1.54$. The new radiation resistance is $36 \times 1.54 = 55.5$ ohms and the new loss resistance is $12 \times 1.54 = 18.5$ ohms. ($55.5 + 18.5 = 74$).

Proof positive

Now for the test. Add a resistor between the vertical and the ground screen. Kurt used 22 ohms. What will the meter read now? At the base it will read $48 + 22 = 70$ ohms.

But four feet above the base what will it read? Will it read $74 + 22 = 96$ ohms? Or is the added resistance value transformed up to give $74 + (22 \times 1.54) = 107$ ohms?

107 it is. The loss resistance goes up in the same ratio as the radiation resistance. There is no gain in efficiency by raising the feedpoint, just an increase in feedpoint resistance. The manufacturer's yellow catalog has it wrong.

Typo

In a recent Kurt column a "W" replaced "I" in an equation of Ohm's law. The correct equation is $I^2 = P/R$. ($P =$ Power, $R =$ Resistance, and $I =$ current).

Spider Antenna
 U.S. Patents 439825, 446096 Made in U.S.A.
 web www.spiderantenna.com
 e mail spderr@pacbell.net

Presenting the family of Spider™ Multi-Band Antennas

Serving since 1980

Four amateur bands (10, 15, 20 and 40 meters) at your command without having to change resonators or retune — just band switch your rig. Also available are the 75, 12, 17 and 30 meter bands. Needs no antenna tuner. Custom made with highest quality workmanship and materials.

Wherever you roam, on Land or Sea . . . or even at Home

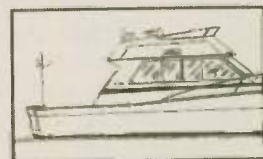


On Land



Suitable for use on any motor vehicle from a compact automobile to a motor home or trailer. Work four bands without stopping to change resonators.

Or Sea



The Spider™ Maritimer is for use on or near the ocean. Highly polished stainless steel and nickel-chrome plated brass. Commercial marine frequencies (8, 12, 16 and 22 MHz) are also available.



At Home



If you live in an apartment, condominium or restricted area, the Spider™ may well be the answer to your antenna problems.

MULTI-BAND ANTENNAS

7131 OWENSMOUTH AVENUE, SUITE 163C
 CANOGA PARK, CALIFORNIA 91303
 TELEPHONE: (818) 341-5460

TUNER-TUNER™



- Tune your tuner without transmitting.
- Save your finals.
- Stamp out tuneup QRM.

Turn it on. Adjust tuner for least receiver noise. Turn it off. Transmit with 1:1 SWR. It's that easy!

Model PT-340 \$99.95
 + \$6 S&H U.S./Canada. Tax in Calif.

TOROID CORES



Palomar stocks ferrite and iron powder cores. Catalog free. Free RFI Tip Sheet tells how to get RFI out of TVs, telephones, stereo, etc. Our handy RFI kit fixes most household problems.

Model RFI-4 \$25.00
 + \$6 S&H U.S./Canada. Tax in Calif.

MasterCard send for FREE catalog VISA

PALOMAR

BOX 462222 • ESCONDIDO, CA 92046
 (760) 747-3343 • FAX: (760) 747-3346
 e-mail: Palomar@compuserve.com
 www.Palomar-Engineers.com

GEM QUAD

Will Accommodate New Bands from 2 to 20 meters

FIBER GLASS QUAD ANTENNA

for 10, 15, and 20 meters

NOW ONLY

2-element... \$239⁹⁵

3-element... \$369⁹⁵

4-element... \$489⁹⁵



Price is F.O.B. Boissevain

Includes U.S. Custom Duty

Kit includes: Spider, Arms, Wire Balun Kit and Boom Where Needed

GEM QUAD

Box 291, Boissevain, Man., Canada R0K 0E0
 Tel. (204) 534-6184 • Fax: (204) 534-6492

Contests

Your first CW contest

Armond Noble, N6WR

CW contests have many delightful aspects over an SSB contest — no shouting, no speech processors taking up 20 kHz, no amplifier fans buzzing away. Next, more modestly equipped stations will make more contacts as a CW station than as a phone station. Theoretically, the CW station, watt for watt, is about three times as effective as the same power phone station.

But in reality, it's much better than that. With filters on the receive end and an operator who can copy at the noise level, CW contacts are made at signal strengths that aren't even a gurgle on SSB.

Another aspect is that there are no hard-to-understand accents on CW. Clicks, chirps, poorly filtered DC aside, everyone sounds the same.

An interesting observation is that the best CW contest ops will also be on the top rungs of the SSB results ladder.

And no, it just isn't big power and antennas doing it. The proof of that statement was once seeing Chip Margelli, K7JA, at a Ham convention working at the "Doctor DX" simulator, a computer program that in every way was as lifelike as actually being on the air.

Now there may be some of you who have never entered a CW contest and the very idea fills you with fear and trepidation. Ease your mind. While there are stations zipping by so fast you may wonder how anyone can even think that fast, consider this: the call signs, and reports are repeated

over and over so the slower operator can bit and piece it together with some effort.

Incidentally, those high speed ops are not "thinking" either. That level of CW has become (after a great deal of practice) another language to them. Just as we don't struggle with listening to the spoken language coming at us at 150 wpm, the high speed CW ops just take it in stride.

Now a little secret for those of you whose speed is a bit rusty but you still want to get into the fray (from which your speed will be from 3 to 5 wpm faster at the end). You may wish to get a little helper, a tape recorder that has two speeds, one speed being one-half the rate (in inches per second) of the higher speed.

Tape record the station coming into your receiver then rewind and play it back at half-speed. When you can copy it at the slower speed, you'll be able to copy the higher speed because you know what to expect.

Tape recording of CW is being done more than you think. As time goes on, you'll need the crutch of the tape recorder less and less.

To get your feet wet, just put a toe in the water and try it for a few hours.

The most productive time for a part-time contest dabbler may be the last few hours when all the big guns have already worked all the rare stuff. The pile-ups are much smaller (if they exist at all).

One great virtue of going in a CW contest for the first time is to attempt to master (or at least semi-master) a new mode. The challenge is certainly there! ☺



Know Your Zulu

24-hour Navigator™ Watch
by haverhills
with linked metal band
only \$49⁹⁵* + \$200 S&H

Wear this watch to work, to play, to swim and dive. The Navigator Watch is steered by a sophisticated Japanese quartz movement that is powered by a tiny silver-oxide cell. It should last at least 18 months before you need to replace it.

The Navigator has both luminous analog dial and LCD display. It gives you dual time capability. The LCD display shows time continually — in 12-hour or 24-hour mode. Push the button and you display day and date. There is a subtle yet insistent alarm and a switchable hourly time signal. The stopwatch/chronograph reads to 1/100 secs and has "interrupt" and "lap" mode. A light switch illuminates the display. The Navigator Watch is available in black metal execution, with linked black metal band and silvertone (stainless steel execution, with linked, silvertone metal band). Both models are water resistant to 150ft. The crystal is "mineral glass" — it is virtually scratch-proof.

For fastest service, order with credit card 916/457-3655 or by fax 916/457-7339. If you prefer check or money order, write to us at



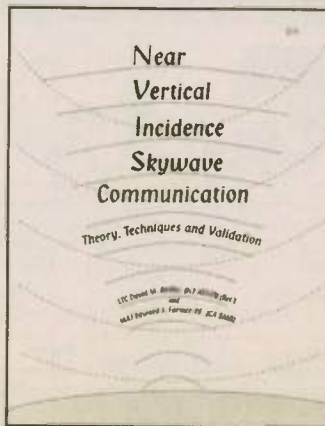
Worldradio

2120 28th Street
Sacramento, CA 95818

*CA residents please
include \$3.87 tax.



What goes UP must come DOWN!



144 pp., \$14+\$2 s/h
CA residents add \$1.09 tax.
VISA • MC • AmEx

How to put a BIG signal where
you want it.

Near
Vertical
Incidence
Skywave
Communication —

Communication —

Theory, Techniques & Validation
by LTC David M. Fiedler
& Ed Farmer, AA6ZM, P.E.
order from

WORLDRADIO BOOKS
P.O. Box 189490
Sacramento, CA 95818

Contests Calendar

Contest	Date & Time	Bands	QSO points	Multipliers	Exchange	Entry Categories	Entrtes
ARRL DX SSB	0000z 4 Mar 2359z 5 Mar	160-10m SSB	3pt/QSO Work stns outside Canada, USA only	DXCC on each band	RS QTH	Single Op: All bands, Single Band Assisted, Low power, QRP Multi-op, one, two or multi-tx	1mo ARRL or e-mail to DXPhone@arrl.org
CLARA and Family HF Contest	1700z 7 Mar 1700z 8 Mar 1700z 14 Mar 1700z 15 Mar	80-10m CW 80-10m SSB	5pt/CLARA mem 3pt/YL 2pt/CLARA fam mem 1pt/OM	Canadian Provs, Terrs, Labrador + DXCC	Name QTH CLARA mbr?	Single op, all bands Trophy to high-scoring CLARA member, certificates to top family member, DX YL, OM All entrants are eligible for a prize draw	11 April VA3WX
World Wide Locator Contest	0000z 11 Mar 2359z 12 Mar	160-10m CW and SSB	+1pt for each 500km measured from grid centre to grid centre x2 on 80m x4 on 160m	Grid Field (first two letter of grid square)	RS(T) + 4-character Grid Square (ie FN25)	Single Operator - Mixed Mode, CW, SSB - High or low power (max 100w out) - All bands, single band, any two bands Multi-op: - Mixed Mode, CW, SSB - Single tx, two tx, Multi-tx	15 May OK2FD or e-mail to ok2fd@contesting.com NOTE: Electronic logs only
Commonwealth Contest or BERU	1200z 11 Mar 1200z 12 Mar	80-10m CW	5pt/QSO Work only Commonwealth	No multi: 20pt bonus for 1st three QSOs with each Commonwealth call area (DXCC ctys + VE/NK/ZL/ZS call areas - All G/GM etc. count as one call area) and HQ stations	RST Ser#	Single op All bands: - Open (max 24 hrs of operation) - Restricted (max 12 hrs of operation) HQ stations will send HQ after the serial QSO number	7 April G3UFY
QCWA QSO Party	1900z 11 Mar 1900z 12 Mar	160m- UHF+	1pt/SSB QSO 2pt/CW QSO	QCWA Chapter, Canadian Provinces&Terrs, US States, DXCC countries count once on each band Rules allow for 15 bands: 160m, 80cw, 80ssb, 40cw, 40ssb, 20cw, 20ssb, 15cw, 15ssb, 10cw, 10ssb, 6m, 2m, 135cm, 70cm and beyond. A QSO w/W2MM counts 3 multiplier pts	1. RST 2. Year first licensed 3. QCWA Chapter# or Prov/Terr State or country	QCWA members, QCWA non-members Novices	30 days W4BK
Nova Scotia QSO Party	1200z 12 Mar 2200z 12 Mar (1600-1800 off time for all)	80m CW, SSB	1pt/QSO	Nova Scotia counties (18)	RST QTH	unknown	30 days VE1BYO
Wisconsin QSO Party	1800z 12 Mar 0100z 13 Mar	All Amateur bands (exc. 10, 18, 24) CW, SSB and FM	1pt/SSB 2pt/CW Stations outside Wisconsin work Wisconsin only. WI work everyone	Stations outside Wisconsin: Wisconsin counties (72) Station in Wisconsin: WI counties, US states, Canadian provinces and territories	RST and WI county or State/Province/T erritory	Single op, Multi-op single Tx, Multi-op Multi-tx. Within each, there are sub- categories for fixed, mobile, Novice- and Technician-class stations.	31 March WARAC Box 1072 Milwaukee WI 53201
CQ-VHF Spring FM Activity Weekend	17-19 Mar Nine 6-hour periods starting at 1800 local time	FM on all Amateur bands above 50MHz (146.52MHz may not be used, not may you use repeaters)	1pt/50, 144MHz QSO 2pt/222, 432MHz QSO 3pt/902, 1296MHz QSO 4pt/2304MHz and higher QSO Work each station once per band in each 6-hour period.	Grid squares worked on each band	Grid square	Single Op Fixed Station: - QRP (max 10w) - QRO (more than 10w out) Multi-op Fixed station - QRP (max 10w) - QRO (more than 10w out) Rover	30 days CQ-VHF Magazine or e-mail to weekend@cq- vhf.com
Bermuda Contest	0000z 18 Mar 2359z 19 Mar	80-10m CW & SSB	5pt/QSO	VP9 stations multiplied by DXCC/WAE countries worked on each band	RST	Single op, all bands (max 24 hours of operation) The worldwide winner will have their airfare paid to Bermuda so they can collect their trophy in person!	25 May Box 275 Hamilton HM AX Bermuda
Alaska QSO Party	0000z 18 Mar 2359z 19 Mar	160-10m + Satellites CW & SSB	1pt/SSB QSO 2pt/CW QSO x2 on 160m, 80m and satellites. Alaskans work everyone, others work Alaska only	For stations outside Alaska: Alaska cities For Alaskans: US States, Canadian provinces and DXCC countries.	Alaskans: RST City Others: RST State	Single op, Single op QRP Multi-op, single tx Suggested frequencies: 1835, 3700, 3875, 7035, 7135, 7235, 14035, 14245, 21135, 21335, 28135, 28335kHz	30 June KL7CC
YL ISSB QSO Party	0000z 18 Mar 2359z 19 Mar	160-10m SSB	1pt/non-Member 3pt/Member in your continent 6pt/member on another continent	US stets, Canadian Provinces and territories, VK 2nd ZL call areas, y/om teams, WDX teams	RST QTH ISSB#	Single operator YL/OM teams WDX teams	30 Apr N4KNF
BARTG RTTY	0200z 18 Mar 0200z 20 Mar	80-10m RTTY	1pt/QSO	DXCC + Canada/Australia/USA Call Areas	RST Ser#	Single Op: All bands, single band Multi-op: SWL	29 May G4SKA
Russian DX Contest	1200z 18 Mar 1200z 19 Mar	160-10m CW and SSB	2pt/down country 3pt/other NA country 5pt/DX 10pt/Russian stations	Russian Oblasts and DXCC countries on each band. Russian stations will send a two-letter Oblast identifier.	RST Ser#	Single op: All bands, single band Multi-op, single Tx SWL	30 days SRR Box 59 105122 Moscow Russia or e-mail: ra3auu@contesting.com
Virginia QSO Party	1800z 18 Mar 0200z 20 Mar 0500-1100z off time for all entrants	All Amateur bands (exc. 10, 18, 24) CW, SSB and FM	1pt/SSB 2pt/CW 3pt/VA mobiles Stations outside Virginia work Virginia only. VA work everyone	Stations outside Virginia: Virginia counties Station in Virginia: VA counties, US states, Canadian provinces and territories, DXCC countries.	RST and VA county or State/Province/T erritory/DXCC country	Single Op: Mixed mode, CW only, Fone only, QRP CW only, VHF only Multi-op: Single or multi-transmitter.	30 days SPARC Call Box 599 Sterling VA 20167
CQ WPX SSB	0000z 25 Mar 2359z 26 Mar	160-10m SSB	0pt/VE 2pt/NA 3pt/DX x2 on 160 80 40m	Total of prefixes worked, regardless of band	RS Ser#	Single Op: All bands, Single band, Assisted, Low power, QRP Multi-op: Single or Multi-tx	1mo CQ mag
Michigan QRP Club Good Friday CW Sprint	2200z 1 Apr 0200z 2 Apr	160-6m CW	5pt/QSO with member 4pt/DX 2pt/USA and Canada	US States, Canadian Provinces and Territories, DXCC countries Total score x1.25 if you used a home-made TX or RX, x1.5 if all home-brew gear	RST QTH MI-QRP membership number	A- 250mw or less B- 250mw to 1w C- 1w to 5w D- Over 5w out	30 days N8CQA
SP DX Contest	1500z 1 Apr 2359z 2 Apr	160-10m	3pt/QSO Work SP only	Polish provinces (49) SPs will send 2-letter province abbreviation	RST Ser#	Single Op: All bands, single band Multi-op SWL	1mo Box 320 00-950 Warsaw
Spanish RTTY	1600z 1 Apr 1600z 2 Apr	80-10m RTTY	2pt/DX 1pt/NA x2 on 40, 80m	CQ Zones and Spanish Provinces (52) EA stations will send 1- or 2-letter province abbreviations	RST CQ Zone	Single Op: All bands, single band Multi-op SWL	Box 240 09400 Aranda de Duero (BU)
YLRL DX-YL to NA-YL CW	1400z 8 Apr 0200z 10 Apr	80-10m CW	1pt/QSO Yls in North America work Yls on other continents. Alaska counts as outside NA	DXCC countries ARRL/RAC sections	RST QTH	Single Operator only	30 days WO6X
Japan Int'l DX High-Band CW	2300z 7 Apr 2300z 9 Apr	20-10m CW only	2pt/JA Work JA only	JA Prefectures (50) JAs will send 2-digit prefecture number	RST Ser#	Single Op: Both bands, single band Multi-op	30 Apr Box 59 Kamata Tokyo 144
QRP ARCI Spring QSO Party CW	1200z 8 Apr 2400z 9 Apr	160-6m CW	5pt/QSO with QRP/ARCI mbr., 4pt/DX non-mbr 2pt/North Am. Non- mbr.	US States, Canadian Provinces and Territories, DXCC countries Multiply your score by 1 of you ran over 5w, by 7 if you ran under 5w, by 10 if you ran under 1w, or by 15 if you ran under 250mw.	RST QTHplus QRP/ARCI mbr number, non- mbr send pwr	Single op: All bands, High bands (6-10m), Low bands (40-160m) Also: teams of two to five entrants - register your team with N6GA before the contest.	30 days N6GA
King of Spain	1800z 8 Apr 1800z 9 Apr	80-10m CW and SSB	1pt/QSO	Spanish Provinces (52) worked on each band. Spanish stations will send a one- or two- letter province identifier after the Ser#	RST Ser#	Single Op Multi-op SWL	16 May Box 220 Madrid Spain

Addresses: CQ - 25 Newbridge Rd., Hicksville NY, 11801 USA. ARRL - 225 Main St, Newington CT, 06111 USA. Callsign - Callbook Address. Bands: The 30, 17 and 12m bands are never used in any contest. You can confirm the dates of these contests on the internet at <http://www.sk3bq.se/contest> and <http://home.soi.no/~janalme/hammain.html>

Visit us on the web at: www.wr6wr.com

WORLD RADIO, March 2000 59

Hamfests – March

ARIZONA

The Scottsdale ARC Hamfest will be held on 11 Mar., starting at 6 a.m., at the Scottsdale Community College(9000 E. Chaparral Rd.) Admission: \$2. Tables: \$5 VE exams, Talk-in: 147.18. For more info: Roger Cahoon, KB7ZWI 8501 E. Edward, Scottsdale, AZ 85250. 480/948-1824, Mobile 602/725-7256, Fax 602/943-7651. Email: wmgraceco@msn.com

CALIFORNIA

The Yuba Sutter ARC Spring Swap Meet will be on 11 Mar., starting at 8 a.m., at the American Legion Post 807(5477 Feather River Blvd., Linda, CA) Admission: FREE. Tables: \$10. Breakfast will be served at 7 a.m. For more info: Ron Murdock, W6KJ 530/647-8533, rdmw6kj@succeed.net or Clara, KC6JPP 530/742-2674. YSARC, P.O. Box 1169, Yuba City, CA 95992.

FLORIDA

The Englewood ARS HamCom 2000 will be held 11 Mar., at the Tringali Community Center(Englewood, FL) Admission: \$3 advanced, \$4 at door. Swap Tables: \$10. Tailgating: \$5. There will be door prizes and VE exams. Talk-in: 146.700(-). For more info: George Shreve, KA4JKY 941/697-3445. Website: www.flnet.com/~crosby/ears/index.html.

INDIANA

The Columbus ARC Hamfest will be held 25 Mar., from 8 a.m. - 2 p.m., at the Bartholomew County 4H Fair Grounds, Community Building. Admission: \$4.50 advanced, \$5 at door. Tables: \$8. Talk-in: 146.790/146.190. More info: Marion Winterberg, WD9HTN 11941 W. Sawmill Rd., Columbus, IN 47201-8000. Phone: 812/342-4670. Email: carc_in@yahoo.com.

The Michigan City Hamfest and Computer Flea Market will be held Sat. 25 Mar., from 8 a.m. - 1 p.m., at the Michigan City High School(8466 W. Pahs Rd., Michigan City, IN). Admission: \$5 (under 12 FREE w/ adult). Early setup available for vendors. Table and general info is available from Ron Stahoviak, N9TPC, 5802 N. 400 W., Michigan City, IN 46360. Phone: 219/325-9089.

Send us your Hamfest

Send it to us at least two months in advance so we can print in the magazine, and we'll also send you copies of Worldradio to pass out. That's guaranteed to draw them in. And the best part? It's FREE! Send us your information, today.

ILLINOIS

The Sterling-Rock Fall ARS Hamfest will be held on 19 Mar., at the Sterling High School Fieldhouse(1608 4th. Ave.). Admission: \$3 advanced, \$4 at door. Tables: \$5 without electricity, \$6 with(bring your own cords). Set-up: 6 - 9 p.m. Sat., Sun beginning at 6 a.m. Large Flea Market(radio, electronic, computer and hobby items), a large dining area, Free parking. Talk-in: 146.25/146.85. For more info: Lloyd Sherman, KB9APW, Sterling-Rock Falls ARS, P.O. Box 521 Sterling, IL 61081-0521. Phone: 815/336-2434. Email: lsherman@essex.com.

MASSACHUSETTS

The Mount Tom Amateur Repeater Association's Ham Radio & Electronics Flea Market will be held 12 Mar., starting at 9 a.m., at the Blessed Sacrament Parish Center(127 Holyoke Rd., Westfield, MA). Admission: \$4 (under 12 FREE). Table: \$15. Set-up: 7 a.m. Tailgating: \$5. Talk-in: 146.94(-). For info: Cindy Loiero, K1ISS 27 Deepwoods Dr., Westfield, MA 01085. Phone: 413/568-1175. Email: kissn1fi@javanet.com

MICHIGAN

The Michigan Crossroads Hamfest will be held on 18 Mar., from 8 a.m. - 3 p.m., at the Marshall High School. Admission: \$4 advanced, \$5 at door. Tables: \$1 per foot(min 4ft.). Talk-in: 146.66 or 146.52. For info: Wes Chaney, N8BDM 616/979-3433.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

The Interstate Repeater Society's Annual Spring Flea Market will be held on 11, Mar. at the Londonderry, NH Loins Club. Admission: \$2. Tables: \$10. Talk-in: 146.850. For more info email: Harold@neainc.com or phone Paul at 603/883-3308.

NORTH DAKOTA

The Red River Amateurs Hamfest and Computer Fair will be on 11 Mar., from 8 a.m. - 3 p.m., at the Red River Valley Fairgrounds(West Fargo, ND). Admission: \$5 advanced, \$6 at door. Tables: \$8 ea., \$25 for commercial vendors(includes AC power). VE exams. Talk-in: 146.76(-). For more info: Mark Kerkvliet, KGØFR 701/282-4716. Website: http://www.rrra.org.

OHIO

The Lake County Amateur Radio Association Hamfest & Computerfest will be on 26 Mar., from 8 a.m. - 2 p.m. at the Madison High School(North Ridge Rd., Madison, OH) Admission: \$5. Tables: \$8(6 ft.) \$10 (8 ft.). There will be door prizes, VE exams, demonstrations. For more info: Roxanne 440/257-0024.

The Toledo Mobile Radio Association Hamfest/Computer Fair will be on 19 Mar., from 8 a.m. - 2 p.m., at the Lucas County Recreation Center(2901 Key St., Maumee, OH). Admission: \$6. Table: \$20(reg.) \$25(wall). Door prizes, Free parking. Talk-in: 147.27(+) or 442.85(+) For more info call Paul Hanslik, N8XDB at 419/243-3836. Website: http://www.tmrhamradio.org.

TENNESSEE

The Middle Tennessee ARS Hamfest 2000 will be held 25 Mar., from 8 a.m. - 3 p.m., at the First Methodist Church(corner N. Jackson & W. Lauderdale, Tullahoma, TN). Admission: \$5 (under 12 FREE). Table: \$10. Set-up: by arrangement Fri.,

All Com

Communications & Electronics

ADI & ALINCO

PRYME ACCESSORIES

Speaker Mics, Mini Boom Mics & Lapel Mics for ADI, Icom, Kenwood, Yaesu, Alinco & More!

Valor ProAm & Hustler Antennas • Vectronics Meters & Antenna Tuners



ALINCO DX-70

4401 N. Galloway, Ste. 200
Mesquite, TX 75150-4220

972-613-7550

Fax: 972-613-7545

www.allcomelectronics.com

FACTORY AUTHORIZED REPAIR OF
ICOM YAESU KENWOOD ALINCO

Factory trained technicians using state of the art test gear to insure the highest quality of service for your radio.

High-Performance Modifications

1-888-767-9997

http://www.kk7tv.com

KK7TV Communications

2350 W Mission Lane #7, Phoenix, AZ 85021

Fax: 602-371-0522 Ask For Randy KK7TV



Hamfests

7:30 a.m. Sat. VE testing will be available. Talk-in: 146.70 (-). For more info: Larry Mars, WB4NCW 931/455-0070. Email: lmars@edge.net. or Ian Haynes, AB4SW 931/455-5187. Email: ithaynes@edge.net. Website: http://www.qsl.net/mtars.

The **Trainers of Kerbela Amateur Radio** hamfest will be held on 4 Mar., from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., at the Kerbela Temple (315 Mimosa Ave., Knoxville, TN 37901). Admission: \$5. Tables: \$8 (plus admission). Setup: 4-8 p.m. Talk-in: 146.52. For more info: Paul Baird, K3PB 986-9562.

TEXAS

The **Midland ARC's St. Patrick's Day** hamfest will be held on 18 - 19 Mar., from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Sat. & 8 a.m. to 2 p.m. Sun. at the Midland County Exhibit Building. Admission: \$7 advanced, \$8 at door. 1st 4 \$17 after that. There will be a huge fleamarket that will

also have vendors/dealers. Tailgating is also available. VE exams 1 p.m. Sat. For more info: Midland ARC, P.O. Box 4401, Midland, TX 79704. or contact Larry Nix, N5TQU @ oilman@lx.net. Website: http://www.w5qgg.org.

WISCONSIN

The **SEWFARS ARC Hamfest & Computer Show** will be held on 12 Mar., from 8 a.m. to 2 p.m. at the Waukesha County Expo Center (N.1 W.24848 North View Rd.). Admission: \$5. Tables (4ft): \$6. Electrical Outlet: \$7.50. Talk-in: 146.820 PL 127.3. VE exams will be given. For more info: 414/835-7035.

WEST VIRGINIA

Charleston WV Hamfest/Computer Show 9 a.m. - 3 p.m. 18 Mar. at Coonskin Armory, 1707 Cornskin Dr., Charleston, WV. Adm. \$5, tables \$5. Free power and parking. VE exam at 12:30 p.m. TI 145.35 repeater. For info: Jim Damron, N8TMW, phone: 304/965-5349; e-mail n8tmw@arrl.net.

Inside Amateur Radio

The following story has been excerpted from *Inside Amateur Radio*, by the late Lenore Jensen, W6VJZ. The book can be purchased from Worldradio Books, P.O. Box 189490, Sacramento, CA 95818. Price is \$9.00 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling. CA residents please add 7% sales tax.

The telephone pole caper

The impossible takes longer, of course, but Harry Halvorsen, 5MTI, and his wife pulled a small miracle.

In the earlier days, each Ham wanted his own telephone pole in the backyard in order to get his antenna as high as possible. Harry had learned of a 'retired' pole available for \$2.50.

He says he was willing to put in a little effort to get it from a horizontal position in the street to a vertical position in our backyard.

"Even so, how do you go about carting a package from three miles away? The poles are heavy! Well, my wife and I, all by ourselves, with a little help from our old sedan and a rental trailer. One end of the pole was lashed firmly into the trunk of the old sedan and the other end of the pole was lashed firmly into the trunk of the trailer. I tied it to the tongue of the trailer.

"So we went in a six-wheel semi, 65 feet long, and I went home with it just

that way, right across Firestone Blvd. Fortunately no cops were around, but after all, what could we have been cited for — imitating an 18-wheeler?

"The neighbors helped maneuver it out of the car trunk and trailer alongside the curb in front of our house. Then we had the problem. The neighbor's fence and our detached garage were just too close to the house for the 50-foot pole to go around the house and into the back yard.

"Just a week earlier, I had tossed a small rock at a stray dog who had been persistently invading our yard. I missed the dog but badly fractured one of the lower window panes at the rear of the house. It just happened to be directly in line with the front door.

"So with a couple of furniture dollies and neighbors, we ran the telephone pole through the front door, out the broken window and into the back yard.

"There were a few passersby who wondered why we had a telephone pole sticking out of the front door.

"It was the best tower I ever had." ☺

Visit us on the web at: www.wr6wr.com

World Radio History

WORLD RADIO Friends' Day

Every year, on the last weekend in June, it's the ARRL's great Field Day.

Now, the first Saturday/Sunday in June, it's *Worldradio's* Annual Friends' Day.

From your letters, and in-person meeting at conventions, we do believe that *Worldradio* subscribers are the very finest Amateur Radio operators. They're very friendly.

You should meet each other! Great people should get together. Run into old friends, make new friends.

This year *Worldradio* Friends' Day will operate from 1800Z Sat., 03 June 2000 until 1800Z Sun., 04 June 2000.

Any suggestions for this annual gathering of the Good Guys and Gals who read *Worldradio* will receive careful consideration from the *WR* Contest Committee.

Please send your suggestions to:
Worldradio Friends' Day
2120 28th St.
Sacramento, CA 95818.

Email your suggestions to us at:
friendsday@wr6wr.com.

For complete rules see the *Worldradio* Website:

www.wr6wr.com

New Products

Information in "New Products" is supplied by the manufacturers to acquaint *Worldradio* readers with new products on the market.

New radio glove

Cutting Edge Enterprises is proud to introduce a new Radio Glove pouch to protect your new VX-5 HT. Besides coddling your VX-5 in protective leather, it also solves a couple of complaints that VX-5 users experience. The story I've heard is that there just isn't a comfortable or secure place for the extra antenna tip with the radio. And then there's that silly belt clip that won't stay on your belt.

The Radio Glove has a sturdy spring steel belt clip that bites your belt like an alligator, with a leather covering that won't leave tooth marks. There is a perfectly sized pocket at the back of the pouch that securely holds either extra tip and keeps them right there with the radio.

And it's beautifully crafted, too. Nothing beats the feel or the smell of fine glove quality leather. The pouch's Velcro style closure provides easy access to the display. The PTT button is still fully accessible while the radio is in the pouch. The speaker holes are well placed for optimal listening. In fact, the leather seems to attenuate some of the high pitched speaker hiss inherent in this radio. This is the latest in Cutting Edge Enterprises's line-up of innovative radio pouches. This new radio glove can be used to hold the VX-500 receiver. Suggest retail price for the PowerPort VX-5 Radio Glove (part # HI-51) is \$19.95. It's available from Cutting Edge Enterprises, 1803 Mission St. Suite 546, Santa Cruz, CA 95060. Call 800/206-0115 or e-mail cee@cruzio.com for more information.



The Airman GMT-2001

by FALCON WATCH CO.



**Airman GMT-2001:
Stainless & Gold \$425.00**

The **Airman GMT-2001**, since 1950, is the #1 professional 24-hour dual time watch in the USA. It gives you GMT and local time without resetting the hands. Set inside dial to GMT and use rotatable outside 24-hour bezel for local time.

The **Airman** is waterproof, accurate to one minute/year and is best known among Airline and Military pilots, world travelers and Amateur Radio enthusiasts.

Because of the 24-hour movement, the **Airman** can also be used as a compass.

FALCON

To order write to **Worldradio** • 2120 28th Street • Sacramento, CA 95818 USA
Telephone orders call 916/457-3655 • Use MC, VISA, American Express

As a service to our readers, *Worldradio* presents a feature listing of those VE exams, times and locations which are sent to us. Please remember that our deadline for publication is three months in advance. For example, if your VE group is scheduling an exam for December, please have the information to us by mid-September. *Worldradio*, 2120 28th St., Sacramento, CA 95818. Please mark the envelope "VE Exams." List the location (City), any information

examinees should have (advance registration, etc.) and the name and telephone number of a person to contact for further information. Examinees should bring their original license (along with a photo copy), two forms of identification (at least one should be a photo), and required fee.

p/r pref=pre-register preferred but w/i OK
p/r=pre-register only—no w/i

w/i=walk-in only
w/i pref.=w/i preferred to p/r

State	City	Contact	Notes	State	City	Contact	Notes
Alabama				New Jersey			
3/07/00	Mobile	David, WA4AVC 334/649-5229	p/r pref	3/08/00	Ft. Monmouth	Mike, KC2Q 732/774-1095	w/i only
Arizona				3/18/00	Pennington	Don, AA2F 609/737-1723	p/r pref
3/11/00	Tucson	Joe, K7OPX 520/886-7217	w/i only	New York			
Arkansas				3/05,26/00	Lindenhurst	Tom, KA2D 631/422-9594	w/i
3/25/00	Gassville	Phil, AB5ZU 870/425-7406	p/r pref.	3/14/00	Long Island	Bob, W2ILP 631/499-2214	p/r pref.
California				3/05/00	Yonkers	Emily, AC2V 914/237-5589	w/i
Hotline	Carmichael	Info Hotline: 916/492-6115	w/i	North Carolina			
3/23/00	Colton	Harold, AB6RN 909/825-7136 days 909/685-6073 eves	p/r pref.	tba	Brevard	Harrison 704/877-4757 or 704/883-9096	
3/04/00	Culver City	Clive, AA6TZ 310/827-2538	w/i pref.	Ohio			
3/25/00	Escondido	Harry, WA6YOO 760/743-4212	p/r only	3/05/00	Cincinnati	Herb, WA8PBW 513/891-7556	w/i pref.
3/13/00	Fremont	Dennis, K6DF 510/791-0914	w/i only	3/05/00	Lagrange	Ola, WB8MOU 440/647-5116	p/r pref.
3/12/00	Hanford	Lynn, NW6K 209/582-5232	w/i only	3/25/00		Robert, KA8LAF 419/795-5763	p/r pref.
3/05/00	Oakland	David, WB6NER 510/987-2867	p/r pref	3/16/00	Youngstown	James, W8JV 330/534-1394	p/r pref.
3/25/00	Petaluma	Dale, 707/762-9414	w/i ok	Oregon			
3/11/00	San Pedro	Elvin, N6DYZ 310/325-2965	p/r pref.	Call!!	Astoria	AA7OA, 503/338-3333	p/r
3/04/00	San Rafael	Steve, AJ6Y 415/898-8123	w/i ok	3/07/00	Bend	Joe, K7SQ 541/385-3152	p/r
3/11/00	Santa Barbara	Nancy, WR6V 805/967-4473	p/r pref.	Tuesdays	Bend	Bill, K7ZM 541/389-6258	p/r only
Hotline	Santa Rosa	Hotline - Recording, 707/579-9603	w/i ok	3/11/00	Dallas	Robert, W7LOU, 503/623-1141	p/r
Hotline	Sebastopol	Recording, 707/579-9608		3/08/00	Florence	Hal, N7HL 541/997-2323	p/r pref.
3/18/00	Stockton	Mark, W6DKI 209/465-7496	w/i	3/18/00	Gresham	Patsy, W7PAT 503/668-4305	p/r pref.
3/11/00	Sunnyvale	John or Gordon 408/255-9000	w/i only	3/04/00	Lincoln City	Carl, K7EWG 541/994-3113	p/r pref.
Connecticut				3/08/00	McMinnville	Mike, W7MJ 503/864-3291	p/r
3/11/00	Newington	Dan, K3UFG 860/206-3379	p/r pref.	3/18/00	Newport	Phil, W7BFX 541/563-3866	p/r
Florida				3/16/00	North Bend	Steve, KA7A 541/756-6697	
3/09/00	Ft. Myers	Leonard, KC4GOA 941/694-2505	w/i	3/12/00	Tigard	John, KS0F 503/626-7399	p/r pref.
call	St. Pete	Mark, NP3R 727/528-0071	w/i pref.	Pennsylvania			
Idaho				3/04/00	Erie	Norma, W3CG 814/665-9124	w/i only
3/11/00	Boise	Lem, W7JMH 208/343-9153	w/i pref.	3/20/00	Telford	Joe, W3PNL 215/723-6697	p/r pref
3/22/00	Grangeville	Larry, AB7GY 208/983-2163	w/i pref.	Rhode Island			
Illinois				3/09/00	Providence	Judy, KC1RI 401/231-9156	w/i pref.
Anytime!	Burr Ridge	Deni, W9DS 630/986-0061	p/r	3/25/00	Slatersville	Bob, WB1P 401/333-4787	p/r pref
3/11/00	Oak Forest	Dave, NF9N 708/226-1570	p/r pref.	South Dakota			
3/18/00	Rockford	Rusty, WB9QYV 815/968-0080	w/i pref	3/11/00	Hot Springs	Lon, WSØV, 605/745-5929	w/i ok
Indiana				Texas			
3/25/00	Whitley Cnty	Henry, KB9CQO 219/244-7735	w/i only	3/18/00	Austin	Jim, AB5EK 512/327-6184	w/i pref.
Massachusetts				3/25/00	Brownsville	Bob, K5VC 210/542-7449	w/i
3/18/00	Melrose	Scott, WB1F 617/665-7654	w/i ok	3/04/00	Harlingen	Frank, KG5W 956/412-5820	w/i
Michigan				3/14/00	Houston	Harold, ND5F 713/464-9044	p/r pref.
3/04,18/00	M Clemens	Don, WA8IZV 810/294-1567	p/r pref.	3/18/00	Mission	Jeff, N5LOO 687-5161	w/i
Nevada				Virginia			
3/04/00	Henderson	Tim, WA6TNW 702/872-5268	p/r pref.	3/11/00	Alexandria	John, WZ4A 703/971-3905	w/i
3/18/00	Minden	George, WW7E 702/265-4278	w/i pref.	3/09/00	Chesapeake	Pat, AF4FR 421-9598	p/r
				3/25/00	Virg. Bch	Melissa, KF4FBR 430-3848	p/r
				Wisconsin			
				3/25/00	Appleton	George, W9MDP 920/730-0967	

The Mart

Classified • Buy • Trade • Sell • Inform

MART deadline 15th of the month two months prior to issue date. Please include an address on all ads so prospective clients can contact you by mail, if they prefer. Commercial rate: 35¢/word, prepaid. Private rate: 20¢/word, prepaid. For credit card orders only: (VS, MC, AmEx) <http://www.wr6wr.com/martplacead.html> or Fax 916/457-7339 with card number, exp. date, name as it appears on card, and signature

WORLD RADIO ON CASSETTES for the blind. For information, contact TOM CARTEN, K1PZU, 123-Y King's College, Wilkes-Barre, PA 18711-0801 or e-mail: tfcarten@kings.edu. F00

FREE HAM GOSPEL TRACTS. SASE, KW3A, 265 West Ave., Springfield, PA 19064. 199-201

CHASSIS & CABINET KITS. SASE. K3IWK, 5120 Harmony Grove Rd., Dover, PA 17315. 999-900

EDITING A CLUB PAPER? Need one for your club? Interested in Amateur Radio public relations? Need some help? Amateur Radio News Service would like to hear from you. For info write SUSAN BIGGS, 9708 Skillman #107, Dallas, TX 75243. F00

RF TRANSISTORS & TUBES. MRF247, MRF317, MRF454, MRF422, MRF151G, SAV7, SAV17, 2SC1944, 2SC1947, 2SC2904, 2SC2879, 2SC3133, Tubes: 3-500ZG, 572B, 4CX250B, 4-400C, resistors, capacitors & more. WESTGATE, 478 Westgate Drive, Edison, NJ 08820; 800/213-4563. 1-600

CERTIFICATE FOR PROVEN TWO-WAY RADIO CONTACTS with amateurs in all 10 USA call areas. Award suitable to frame and proven achievements added on request. Send SASE to W6LS, 45527 3rd St. East, Lancaster, CA 93535-1802 to get data sheet. F00

WE SELL TUBES, A.M. radio signal boosters which improve reception and large coils for building loop antennas, proximity detectors, metal locators, direction finders and other projects. Send \$2.00 for details (refundable with order). FALA ELECTRONICS-W, P.O. Box 1376, Milwaukee, WI 53201. 399-300

WANTED FOR MUSEUM: Apple-1 and other pre-1980 micro-computers, also early-micro-computer journals, newsletters and advertising literature. KK4WW, P.O. Box 341, Floyd, VA 24091; 703/231-6478 or 703/763-2321. 599-500

K8CX HAM GALLERY <http://paradox2010.com/ham/>. Largest Ham site on the Internet! THOMAS ROSCOE, RD #2, Brookfield, OH 44403. 599-500

FOR SALE: CQ/Ham Radio/QST/73 magazines and binders. SASE brings data sheet. W6DDB, 45527 Third Street East, Lancaster, CA 93535-1802. F00

WANTED: HAM EQUIPMENT AND RELATED ITEMS. Donate your excess gear or related items, new-old-in any condition to the Radio Club of Junior High School 22, the Nation's only full time non-profit organization working since 1980 to get Ham Radio into schools around the country as a teaching tool using our EDUCOM - Education Thru Communication. Send your radio to school. Your donated material will be picked up anywhere or shipping arranged and this means a tax deduction to the full extent of the law for you as we are an IRS 501(c)(3) charity in our 19th year of service. It is always easier to donate and usually more financially rewarding, but most important your gift will mean a whole new world of educational opportunity for children nationwide. Radios you can write off, kids you can't. Make 2000 the year to help a child and yourself. Write, phone or fax the WB2JKJ "22 Crew" today: The RC of JHS 22, P.O. Box 1052, New York, NY 10002. 24 hours, call 516/674-4072; fax 516/674-9600; e mail crew@wb2jkj.org; internet: www.wb2jkj.org. Join us on the WB2JKJ Classroom Net, 7.238 MHz 1100-1230 UTC daily and 21.395 MHz 1400-2000 UTC. 1-400

FREE! HAM and IBM Shareware disk catalog. High quality, newer, virus free programs. Specify disk size. MOM 'N' POP'S SOFTWARE. P.O. Box 15003-HF, Springhill, FL 34609-0111; 352/688-9108; momnpop@webcombo.com. 1-400

PERSONALIZED HOURLY HF SKY-WAVE PREDICTIONS from your precise location: \$20.00 (including P/H) SKYCOM 2.0 runs on all Windows OS and is Y2K compatible. Calculates optimum frequencies, path loss, and beam headings to over 400 worldwide locations which you can easily add to if so desired. ATTN: W4HET c/o DX-ENGINEERING SYSTEMS INC., P.O. Box 939, Vienna, VA 22183. F00

100 QSL CARDS \$8.50. We also print eyeball and mini QSL cards. All orders postpaid. Stamp for sample. ARTIST, P.O. Box 148652, Nashville, TN 37214. 300

ELECTRON TUBES: Transmitting, receiving, military obsolete...all types. Large inventory. Fast delivery. DAILY ELECTRONICS, 10914 N.E. 39th St., Ste. B-6, Vancouver, WA 98682; 360/896-8856, 800/346-6667, fax 360/896-5476; e-mail: daily@worldaccessnet.com; website: <http://www.worldaccessnet.com/~daily/daily.html>. 899-800

MARCO: MEDICAL AMATEUR RADIO COUNCIL, operates daily and Sunday nets. Medically-oriented amateurs (physicians, dentists, veterinarians, nurses, therapists, etc.) invited to join. "Gran Rounds: 14.308 MHz Sunday morning at 10:00 am Eastern time." and "Web" <http://www.smbe.buffalo.edu/med/marco/>. For information write: MARCO, Box 7, Acme, PA 15610. 999-900

AUTO-CALL MAGAZINE, official journal of the Foundation For Amateur Radio, federation of over 80 clubs in the greater Baltimore/Washington DC area. Great coverage of FCC, ARRL, VEC, Public Service and club activities in the area. A must for those even passing through the area. For a sample copy write FOUNDATION FOR AMATEUR RADIO, P.O. Box 7612, Fall Church, VA 22046-7612. F00

ANTENNA BOOK — RADICAL DESIGNS: F beams, Loop Yagi, 160M helical, short verticals, flat tops, VLF transmitters, VLF antennas, 2-meter beams. Send \$12.95 to RAC, P.O. Box 37, Clarksville AR 72830. 1099-1000

WANTED: OLD HEWLETT PACKARD calculators and/or accessories, working or not. JOHN BLUE, KG8MM, 2436 Covert Rd., Burton, MI 48509; 810/744-4485; jblue@tir.com 300,4-900

WANTED: Collins radios, parts estate sales. FRED, W6YM, 17890 Sharon Ct., Pine Grove, CA 95665; 209/304-1329 anytime or e-mail: fhonnold@juno.com. 1099-300

HAM RADIO REPAIR. Quality workmanship. All makes and models. Fast turnaround. AFFORDABLE ELECTRONICS, 7110 E. Thomas Rd., Scottsdale, AZ 85251; 480/970-0963. 1199-500

WANTED: Will trade firearms for H.F. Amp. "JAKE," Box 234, Kernville, CA 93238; fax 760/376-1252. All California gun laws to be complied with. 2-300

COLLECTOR WANTS PRE 1945 QSL CARDS. Can pay reasonable amount or reimburse mailing costs. JACK HOTCHKISS, W7CNL, 3708 Hawthorne Drive, Boise, ID 83703; 208/336-5620. 3-400

1x2 HAM LICENSE PLATES WANTED to finish collection. Need: North Dakota, Kansas, Georgia, New Jersey and Maine. RON ALLEN, W3OR, P.O. Box 73, Bethel, DE 19931-0073; w3or@delanet.com. 3-500

MARCUM'S QSL'S BY KA6GND — order online at www.bisonweb.com/marcumsqs, or request info. E-mail: marcumsqs@aol.com, 800/390-2220, P.O. Box 456, Forest Ranch, CA 95942. 3-500

RADIO REPAIR! Reasonable charges. JIM RUPE, 998 Whipple, Grayland, WA 98547-0697; e-mail: w7ddf@yahoo.com. 300-301

PL CARDS: Many styles, top quality. No risk free. Plastic cardholders, shirts, personalized caps, mugs, shirts. For Ham shack accessories. Free call, samples. RUSPRINT, 12730 State Line, Leawood, KS 66209; 800/962-5783; 491-6689; fax 913/491-3732. 3-600

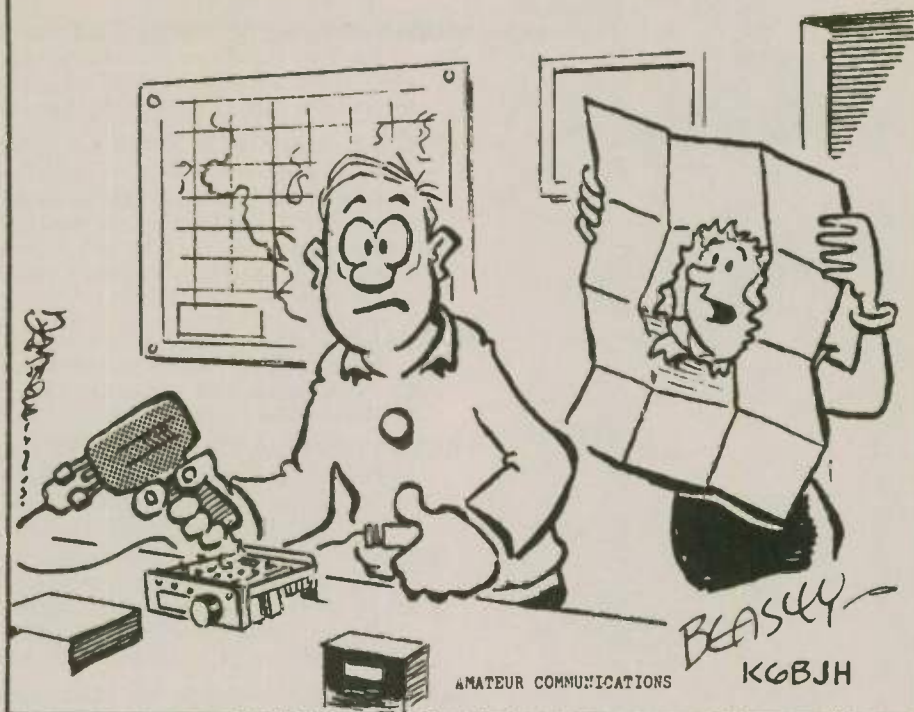
REIGN AIRMAIL POSTAGE for successful QSLing! Many countries, monthly gains! Plus European nesting airmail envelopes, QSLs, eyeball cards, QSL albums, wall hangers! BILL PLUM, 12 Glenn Rd, Flemington, NJ 08822-3322. (weekends: 908/788-1020; fax: 908/782-2612.) 3-600

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS: Secure Bordering@www.matcopublishing.com/is1.htm or send \$1.00 (refundable) catalog. MATCO-5C, P.O. Box 509, Ann Arbor, MI 48066-0509. 300-301

IRON POWER SUPPLY, brand new warranty, RS-20M \$99, RS-35M \$145, RS-50M \$209, RS-70M \$249. Call for other models. AVENTRADE, 4518 Temple Blvd., Temple City, CA 91780; 818-286-0118; sales@aventrade.com; web: www.aventrade.com. 3-600

STAMP CARDS. Standard and custom. Your own or ours. Excellent quality. Foil stamped and exciting hologram stocks available. Catalog and samples \$1 refundable. STAMPERS, Dept. D, P.O. Box 787, Atascadero, CA 93423. 1-400

WHY DOGS GET CHEWED OUT



YOU LEFT YOUR SCHEMATIC IN THE OTHER ROOM---
CAN YOU WORK AROUND THE HOLE BUSTER
CHEWED IN IT?

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

59(9) DX Report, The — 32
A&A Engineering — 6
All Com Communications & Electronics — 60
Alspaugh — 44
Am-Com — 11
Antique Radio Classified — 46
Battery-Tech — 37
Bilal Co. — 20
Buckmaster Publishing — 8
Burghardt Amateur Radio Center—
FREEBIE-MAR '00 — 16, 39
C.G.A. Enterprises — 26
Caps Unlimited — 26
Champion Radio Products — 54
Communication Products Amateur Radio
Sales — 19
Communication Products Ltd. — 33
Communications Specialists — 22
Computer Aided Technologies — 4, 49
COMTEK — 33
Courage Handi-Ham System — 26
Cubex Company, Inc. — 4
Davis RF Company — 12
Dayton Hamvention — 29
DC Ace, Inc. — 19
Denver Amateur Radio Supply — 55
E-Field Complete Mobile Antennas — 26
Electric Radio — 4
Embedded Research — 52

Emtech — 19
Engineering Systems, Inc — 55
EQF Software — 30
EZ Hang — 17
FMS Services — 38
G.G.T.E. — 6
Gem Quad — 57
Grundig Electronics — 35
H. Stewart Designs — 4, 44
Ham Radio Insurance Assoc., Inc. — 49
Ham Radio Outlet — 31
IMRA — 36, 42
International Antenna Corp. — 2
J. Martin Systems — 39
Jade Products — 26, 44
Kangaroo Tabor Software — 44
Ken's Worldwide Fax Service, Inc. — 4
Kenwood USA, Amateur Radio Division — 21
Kilo-Tec — 24
KK7TV Communications — 60
KO6YD Designs/Confluent Designs — 36
Lakeview — 43, 51
LDG Electronics — 52
M&S Computer — 44
M2 Enterprises — 17
MFJ Enterprises, Inc. — 14, 15
Mr. NiCd's Batteries America — 23
Multi-Fax — 20
NiCd Lady, The — 10, 16

Norm's Rotor Service — 4
Old Old Timers Club, The — 26
Omega Electronics — 23, 26
P.C. Electronics — 25
Paddlette Company — 10, 12, 50
Palomar Engineers — 30, 57
Petersen Radio Co., Inc. — 26
PROLOG/Datamatrix — 28
QCWA — 46
QSLs by W4MPY — 44
R.F. Connection, The — 23
R.F. Parts — 51
Radio Engineers — 38, 41
Rapidan Data Systems — 7
Sale Safe Co. — 42
Smithdom Products LLC — 4
Spider Antenna — 57
Success-Easy/Alternative Arts — 28
T.G.M. Communications — 18, 41
T.J. Antenna Co./Nort LTD — 38
TranSel Technologies — 24
TX RX Systems, Inc. — 18
Van Gorden Engineering — 7
Visit Your Local Radio Store — 13
W7FG Vintage Manuals — 32
W9INN Antennas — 33, 44
Wilderness Radio — 53
Worldradio Books — 27, 54, 56, 58, 62, 66
Yaesu — 5

WORLD RADIO



• **AERIALS**, by Kurt N. Sterba & Lil Paddle

Back by popular demand, the original collection of antenna columns from the early years with Sterba and Paddle. 2nd printing. 112 pp. \$11.00 + \$2.00 s/h (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.85 tax.

• **AERIALS II**, by Kurt N. Sterba & Lil Paddle

AERIALS II has been reprinted and is once again available! Kurt N. Sterba, along with his soulmate, Lil Paddle, take on the world of antennas in order to make sure that "Truth, Justice, and the Db claims, shall be correct, and maximum power with lowest SWR shall be available for all" rings out across the Amateur Radio world. 80 pp. \$10.00 + \$2.00 s/h (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.78 tax.

• **AERIALS III**, by Kurt N. Sterba & Lil Paddle

Once again the wise words of our advocates for truthfulness in dB claims illuminate our minds. This is Kurt and Lil's latest collection of antenna insights. 160 pp. \$14.00 + \$2.00 s/h (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$1.09 tax.

• **NEAR VERTICAL INCIDENCE SKYWAVE COMMUNICATIONS**

— THEORY, TECHNIQUES AND VALIDATION,

by LTC David M. Fielder & MAJ Edward Farmer, AA6ZM, P.E.

A compilation of previously published articles regarding NVIS propagation and communication, a mode which allows medium and high frequency radio waves to "leap tall mountains with a single bound," enabling continuous, dependable coverage of areas of operation spanning several hundred miles. 144 pp., over 100 illustrative figures & tables. \$14.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$1.09 tax.

• **SIX METERS, A GUIDE TO THE MAGIC BAND**, REVISED, by Ken Neubeck, WB2AMU

A labor of love by the author, the book provides comprehensive information on Six Meter equipment and modes. A little history of the Golden Age of Six Meters is provided along with some explanations for the causes of various forms of propagation. 96 pp. \$12.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.93 tax.

• **THE LITTLE PISTOL'S GUIDE TO HF PROPAGATION**,

by Robert R. Brown, NM7M

Explains the intricacies of HF propagation so that average/low-power operators can more efficiently take advantage of ionospheric conditions to make those rare DX contacts. 128 pp., 85 figures. \$10.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.78 tax.

• **EVERYTHING YOU FORGOT TO ASK ABOUT HF MOBILEERING**,

by Don Johnson, W6AAQ

This long-anticipated update on mobile antennas is packed with tips garnered from amateurs all over the country who have found a better way to adapt their mobile antenna installation to their specific needs. 64 pp., many photos and figures. \$8.00 + \$2.00 s/h. (\$4.00 for non-US Zip air delivery.) CA residents add \$.62 tax.

• **INSIDE AMATEUR RADIO**, by Lenore Jensen, W6NAZ

Interviews with the people who make Amateur Radio the engaging hobby that it is. A collection of short stories and anecdotes detailing courageous rescues, hilarious situations and heart-warming tales, as told by the hams who made them happen, through the "pen" of someone who truly knew what it was about "inside Amateur Radio." A must for every ham shack coffee table. 93 pp. \$9.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.70 tax.

• **WHEN THE BIG ONE HITS, A Survival Guide for Amateur Radio Operators**,

by Jerry Boyd, KG6LF & Jay Boyd, KN6BP

Tells Amateur Radio operators what to do to prepare for survival, safety of families and loved ones, and perform disaster communications duties efficiently in the face of disaster. 56 pp. \$7.50 + \$2.00 s/h. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.58 tax.

• **BEST OF BEASLEY**, by Robert Beasley, K6BJH

"Oh, to see ourselves as others see us..." A wacky view of Amateur Radio through the eyes of a very clever cartoonist. Great gift for a fellow amateur. 112 pp. \$8.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.62 tax.

BOOKS, etc.



•What does a well-dressed Amateur Radio Operator wear when drinking out of a **WORLD RADIO** mug?

Why, this classy **WORLD RADIO** cap, of course! Durable navy blue poplin with light blue imprint. \$7.00+\$2.00 s/h. CA residents add \$.54 tax.



•Guaranteed to make your beverage taste better! Cobalt blue 11-oz. ceramic mug with light blue imprint. \$7.00+\$4.00 s/h. CA residents add \$.54 tax.

**Would you like speedy,
personal attention?
Call WORLD RADIO — 916/457-3655**

.....Send your order to.....

WORLD RADIO BOOKS • P.O. Box 189490 • Sacramento, CA 95818

Send me the following items:

QTY	TITLE	PRICE	TOTAL
___	AERIALS	\$11.00	___
___	AERIALS II	\$10.00	___
___	AERIALS III	\$14.00	___
___	EIG ONE...	\$ 7.50	___
___	SIX METERS...	\$12.00	___
___	BEST OF BEASLEY	\$ 8.00	___
___	INSIDE AMATEUR		___
	RADIO	\$ 9.00	___
___	LITTLE PISTOL	\$10.00	___
___	NVIS COMM.	\$14.00	___
___	EVERYTHING YOU		___
	FORGOT TO ASK...	\$ 8.00	___
___	WORLD RADIO MUGS	\$ 7.00	___
___	WORLD RADIO CAPS	\$ 7.00	___

SUBTOTAL _____

CA residents add 7.75% sales tax
S&H charges: \$2.00 for the first
book to an address, & \$1.00/book
for additional books.
\$4.00 mug, \$2.00 cap.

TOTAL PRICE _____

Check or money order enclosed for \$ _____

Charge my credit card:

VISA

MasterCard

American Express

Account Number _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name & call (please print) _____

Address _____

City/State/ZIP _____

Jim Haynie, W5JBP, new ARRL President

Rick McCusker, WF6O

In a telephone conversation with Jim Haynie, W5JBP, the new president of the ARRL, on 31 January, I asked several questions sure to be on the minds of most Hams.

WR: What can ARRL members expect from the new president and the ARRL?

JH: We can provide better service, we can treat people better when they call in for a book or ARRL assistance.. we need to be more people oriented. Not too long ago I referred to our members as 'customers.' I got some dirty looks for that, but in fact, ARRL members are our customers, and we need to treat them much better than they have been.

WR: What are your immediate plans?

JH: "I have a trip scheduled for the first week in March to visit some congressmen I know to explain to them what Amateur Radio is all about. Amateur Radio is a valuable asset, and they need to be reminded of what Amateur Radio can do.

WR: You've been a Ham for several years. What do you find so interesting with this hobby?

JH: "I have stayed with it for 27 years, I've enjoyed it, and the people I've met. I've had several hobbies in my life, but Amateur Radio is the one I have stuck with. To me, it's a great equalizer. You never know who you are going to meet. I've met CEOs and people who are blue collar workers. I sat at a luncheon with the president of TU Electric, the electric utility company in Texas. I've met with doctors, lawyers, truck drivers and construction workers. You just never know who you will meet."

WR: Some amateurs are complaining that the ARRL didn't listen to them when it comes to restructuring and blame the ARRL for the "dumbing down" of Amateur Radio.

JH: "I feel sorry for people who say we are 'dumbing down' Amateur Radio. People are just not used to change. Just because the CW requirements will be reduced to 5 wpm doesn't mean it's being dumbed down. It's an acquired skill. When I got my license they should have tested on RTTY. Everyone was using that mode, but they didn't test on it because it's an acquired skill.

WR: What about the problem in getting young people interested in Amateur Radio?

JH: "I would like to see Amateur Radio in every middle school. We could teach the kids electronics, physics, social communication skills and much more. If they went on to become Hams we could help them get started. When a young person gets involved, they don't need a station setup costing \$4,000. Less than \$1,000 will get you started with a great station.

"Today, most of the gear is surface mount technology, so you really have to have a good setup to work on a newer radio. But the older stuff like the Kenwood 520s or Yaesu 101s will be around for a long, long time. When people say the internet is pulling away the youngsters, they just haven't taken the time to show what we can do. My 10-year-old grandson can use the internet, but he can't do what I do with Amateur Radio."

WR: What do you see in the near future for Amateur Radio that's going to boost our recognition by the public?

JH: "Since I'm a satellite operator, I am really looking forward to Phase 3D and the

International Space Station coming on line. It's really going to get some people interested in working new modes."

WR: I've seen several letters and e-mails about getting volunteers involved in more public events, but the volunteers are not there. Can the ARRL help?

JH: "The league can't solve all of the problems with AR. It's got to be done on a local level. But, you know, I can't find volunteers here in Dallas. It seems to be a problem across the country. There are lots of schools just crying for someone to come in and demonstrate AR, but I just can't find the bodies to do it.

WR: How about the league helping us out in other areas, such as the numerous antenna lawsuits taking place around the country?

JH: "We are going to select some of these lawsuits about antennas, and we are going to win some. We can't take them all, but we will win some this year."

WR: Can ARRL members talk directly to you?

JH: "They sure can. I've listed my phone number for years and have encouraged anyone to call me with a problem.

WR: Can we publish your number?

JH: "It's 214/366-9400, and I'll be glad to talk to anyone."

FCC questions W5YI VEC about exam procedures.

For details, see
www.wr6wr.com/news.html



(USPS 947000)
P.O. Box 189490
Sacramento, CA 95818-9490

POSTMASTER: Send this page (NOT A COPY — THAT'S WASTEFUL!) with changes of address to above. (Please include mailing label intact. Please do not obliterate ANY information on the mailing label.)

Periodicals Postage Paid
Sacramento, CA
and additional
mailing offices

*****3-DIGIT 950
WRL 01-0045627 9/2000
BRAD WYATT K6WR
18400 OVERLOOK RD UNIT 5
LOS GATOS CA 95030-5850

